# TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT REGULAR BOARD MEETING AGENDA

Tuesday, April 3, 2018 7:00 p.m. District Conference Room

# 1. Call to order- Flag Salute

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and the Brown Act, if you need special assistance to participate in the meeting, including the receipt of the agenda and documents in the agenda package in an alternate format, please contact the Tipton Elementary School District office at (559) 752-4213. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the district to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to this meeting (28CFR35.102-35, 104 ADA Title II), and allow for the preparation of documents in appropriate alternate format

# 2. Open Public Hearing to Discuss Energy Efficient Contract:

- **2.1** Open for Public Questions and Comments
- 2.2 Close Public Hearing

# 3. Public Input:

In order to ensure that Members of the public are provided a meaningful opportunity to address the board on agenda items that are within the Board's jurisdiction, agenda items may be addressed either at the public input portion of the agenda, or at the time the matter is taken up by the board. Board presentations are limited to 3 minutes per person and 15 minutes per topic.

- **3.1** Community Relations/Citizen Comments
- **3.2** Reports by Employee Units CTA/CSEA

# 4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:

- **4.1** Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting March 6, 2018
- **4.2** School Calendar 2018-2019
- **4.3** Field Trip, Facility and Conference Attendance Requests

# 5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:

- **5.1** In the Matter of the Reduction of Certain Classified Services, Board Resolution #2017-2018-13
- **5.2** Setting the Date of the Budget and LCAP Public Hearing. The proposed date is June 5, 2018.
- **5.3** Setting the Date of the Budget and LCAP Approval. The proposed date is June 12, 2018.
- **5.4** Resolution 2017-2018-14 Resolution Making Determinations Pursuant to Government Code Sections 4217.10, *ET SEQ*.; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Energy Services Agreements and Other Documents and Other Actions Required in Connection Therewith

# 6. FINANCE: Action items:

- **6.1** Vendor Payments
- **6.2** Budget Revisions

# 7. INFORMATION: (Verbal Reports & Presentations)

**7.1** MOT--FOOD SERVICE—PROJECTS Multi-Purpose Building

- **7.2** Phase 2 and 3
  - Update Progress Meeting #2
  - Update Progress Meeting #3
  - Update Progress Meeting #4
- 7.3 Consideration and Public Notice of the District's Initial Proposal to Associated Teachers of Tipton Regarding Certificated Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations, for the 2018-2019 School Year
- **7.4** Consideration and Public Notices of the Associated Teachers of Tipton's Initial Proposal to the District Regarding Certificated Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations, for the 2018-2019 School Year
- 8. Any Other Business-
  - **8.1** Quarterly Board Policy Updates March 2018
- 9. Adjourn to Closed Session: The Board will consider and may act upon any of the following items in closed session. Any action taken will be reported publicly at the end of closed session as required by law.
  - **9.1** Government Code Section 54957
    - PUBLIC EMPLOYEE APPOINTMENT/EMPLOYMENT
    - Title: Community Ambassador
  - 9.2 Student transfers, expulsion, reinstatements, suspensions, inter District request, etc.
  - **9.3** Government Code Section 54957
    - PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION
    - Title: Co-Superintendent of Business Services
  - **9.4** Government Code Section 54957
    - PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION
    - Title: Co-Superintendent/Principal
  - **9.5** Government Code Section 54957
    - PUBLIC EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION
    - Title: Co-Superintendent of Curriculum Instruction
- 9. Reconvene to open session
- 10. Report out from Closed Session
- 11. Adjournment

The Board upon discussion and a vote of agreement may make any item an action item.

Notice: If documents are distributed to Board Members concerning an agenda item within 72 hours of a regular board meeting, at the same time the documents will be made available for public inspection at the District Office located at 370 N. Evans Road, Tipton CA. 93272, telephone 752-4213.

Agenda Posted: Friday March 23, 2018

# 4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:

**4.1** Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting – March 6, 2018

# TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT REGULAR BOARD MEETING

# **Minutes**

Tuesday, March 6, 2018 7:00 p.m. District Conference Room

# 1. CALL ALL TO ORDER - FLAG SALUTE

Board President Greg Rice, called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m. and led the flag salute. Board Members Present: Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice. John Cardoza was absent. Guests: Deborah Mendoza, Cynthia Mendoza, Isabella Valle, Rosalinda Mejia, Ashley Carrion, Jaime Medina, Time Hire, Jacob Munoz Anthony Hernandez, Sandra Cunha, Megan Rice, Luke Smith, Alma P., Virginia Almeida, Maria Mateo, Victor Gutierrez, Olya Orozco, Elma Rodriguez, Ashley Rodriguez, Eduardo Ceja, Franciso Parra, Yesenia Parra, Victor Lopez and Petra Lopez.

# 2. PUBLIC INPUT:

# **2.1** Community Relations/Citizen Comments

Mr. Tim Hire came to introduce himself as a candidate for Tulare County Superintendent.

Ms. Virginia Almeida shared with the Board that Toms Shoes had gifted shoes to Tipton Elementary School. All children from TK - 4<sup>th</sup> grade were given a pair of socks and a pair of shoes. She went on to share that she would be having a book give away before Easter due to the large donation made by Scholastic.

Mrs. Stacey Bettencourt shared that a book was made to give to Save the Children and Toms Shoes thanking them for their kindness and generosity. Many of the students wrote thank you letters and drew pictures of their new shoes.

# **2.2** Reports by Employee Units CTA/CSEA

Mr. Jason Marroquin formally opened negotiations.

Ms. Virginia Almeida CSEA Chapter President, announced to the Board that CSEA will be having a meeting soon.

# **2.3** Student Comments – Character Counts

Students were recognized for their outstanding character. Mr. Munoz and Mr. Hernandez handed out awards to these students.

# 3. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:

- **3.1** Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting February 6, 2018
- **3.2** Field Trip, Facility and Conference Attendance Requests
- **3.3** Discard Library Books
- **3.4** Executed Contract for Phase 2 and 3 with Bush Engineering, Inc.
- **3.5** The Gas Company Line Extension Contract

Motion to approve the consent calendar was made by Iva Sousa and second by Fernando Cunha.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1

Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# 4. **ADMINISTRATIVE:** Action items:

# **4.1** Quarterly Board Policy Update December 2017

Motion to approve Quarterly Board Policy Update December 2017 was made by Shelley Heeger and second by Iva Sousa.

Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1

Yea – Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# **4.2** Temporary Athletic Team Coach Certification for 2017-2018

Motion to approve Temporary Athletic Team Coach Certification for 2017-2018 was made by Fernando Cunha and second by Iva Sousa.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1

Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# **4.3** 2018 Delegate Assembly Ballot Subregion 12-A (Tulare County)

Motion to approve 2018 Delegate Assembly Ballot Subregion 12-A (Tulare County) was made by Shelley Heeger and second by Iva Sousa.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1

Yea – Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# **4.4** Approval of Multi-Purpose Building Change Order #7

Motion to approve Multi-Purpose Building Change Order #7 was made by Shelley Heeger and second by Fernando Cunha.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1

Yea – Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

# **4.5** Consolidated Application Winter 2017-2018

Motion to approve Consolidated Application Winter 2017-2018 was made by Iva Sousa and second by Shelley Heeger.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1

Yea – Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# 5. FINANCE: Action items:

# **5.1** Vendor Payments

Motion to approve vendor payments was made by Fernando Cunha and second by Iva Sousa.

Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1

Yea - Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# **5.2** Budget Revisions

Motion to approve budget revisions was made by Fernando Cunha and second by Shelley Heeger.

Vote Yea 4/ No 0/ Abstain 0/ Absent 1

Yea – Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# **5.3** $2^{\text{nd}}$ Interim Report 2017 - 2018

Motion to approve 2<sup>nd</sup> Interim Report 2017-2018 was made by Iva Sousa and second by Fernando Cunha.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1

Yea – Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice

No - 0

Abstain - 0

Absent – John Cardoza

# **6. INFORMATION:** (Verbal Reports & presentations)

# **6.1** MOT--FOOD SERVICE—PROJECTS

Multi-Purpose Building

Mrs. Erika Mendoza shared with the Board that Tipton Elementary is a winner of the 2018 Champions of Breakfast Award for Implementation of an Innovative School Breakfast Model.

Mr. Luke Smith updated the Board on the Multi-Purpose Building. He shared that we are still waiting for the gas line and that we are on a final 10 day wait.

**6.2** Phase 2 and 3 Preconstruction Meeting Update Progress Meeting #1

Mr. Luke Smith updated the Board on Phase 2 and 3. He shared that the work has started and that most of the demolition has been completed.

Mr. Fausto Martin gave an update on Proposition 39. He shared that he received 3 estimates for the 15 HVAC units which will be bought using Proposition 39 funds. Mr. Martin will share with the Board which units will need to be replaced. Mr. Martin also gave an update on the CHP inspection.

Mr. Anthony Hernandez gave the Board an update on the Solar Panels. He shared they are producing more than projected. Reports are available twice a year.

# **6.3** Athletic Team Coach Certification Update

Mr. Jacob Munoz updated the Board on the track season, basketball tournament and the Temporary Athletic Team Coach Certification for 2017-2018.

Mrs. Stacey Bettencourt updated the Board on the CAASPP and ELPAC test that students will be taking.

- 7. ANY OTHER BUSINESS -
- 8. ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION: 9:03 p.m.
- 9. RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION 11:43 p.m.

# 10. REPORT OUT FORM CLOSED SESSION

**8.1** Government Code Section 54957
Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint

Motion to approve employee #5316, a Cafeteria Cook Helper's request for a leave of absence was made by Fernando Cunha and second by Shelley Heeger.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1

*Yea* – *Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice No - 0* 

Abstain - 0 Absent – John Cardoza

**8.2** Student transfers, expulsion, reinstatements, suspensions, inter District request, etc.

Motion to approve inter District request was made by Fernando Cunha and second by Iva Sousa.

Vote Yea 4/No 0/Abstain 0/Absent 1 Yea – Shelley Heeger, Iva Sousa, Fernando Cunha and Greg Rice No - 0 Abstain - 0 Absent – John Cardoza

# 11. ADJOURNMENT 11:45 p.m.

# Minutes approved April 3, 2018

| Clerk |
|-------|
|       |
|       |
|       |

# 4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:

**4.2** School Calendar 2018-2019

|            |  |          | ipto     | II LIC   | mem      |                       |                   | ici Calendai 201     | 8-2019 Proposal 1   |
|------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
|            | М  | Т        | W        | Т        | F        | Instructional<br>Days | Non Inst.<br>Days | Significant Dates    | Explanation   |
| Aug. 2018  |  |          | 1        | 2        | 3        |                       |                   | Aug. 1-3             | Staff Float Day   |
|            | 6  | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       |                       |                   | Aug. 6&7             | 2 Days Staff Service  |
|            | 13   | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       |                       |                   | Aug. 8               | First Day of School 1:30 Dismissal Day                        |
|            | 20   | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 18                    | 3                 | Aug. 15 & 29         | Strategic Planning- Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                 |
|            | 27   | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |                       |                   | Aug. 16 or 23        | Back to School Night  |
|            |  |          |          |          |          |                       |                   | Aug. 22              | Staff Development - 1:30 dismissal                            |
| Sept. 2018 | 3  | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |                       |                   | -                    |   |
|            | 10   | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       |                       |                   | Sept. 3              | Labor Day   |
|            | 17   | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       |                       |                   | Sept. 12             | Fair Day  |
|            | 24   | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 18                    | 0                 | Sept. 5 & 19         | Strategic Planning- Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                 |
|            |  |          |          |          |          |                       |                   | Sept. 26             | Staff Development - 1:30 dismissal                            |
| oct. 2018  | 1  | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        |                       |                   | Oct. 8               | Small Schools -Staff Development- No School                   |
| 0 200      | 8  | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |                       |                   | Oct. 12              | End of 1st quarter (45 days)                                  |
|            | 15   | 16       | 17       | 18       | 19       |                       |                   | Oct. 22              | Parent/Teacher Conf No School                                 |
|            | 22   | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26       |                       |                   | Oct. 23              | Parent/Teacher Conf. (make-up) - 2:00 dismissal               |
|            | 29   | 30       | 31       | 23       | 20       | 21                    | 2                 | Oct. 23              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                         |
|            | 29   | 30       | 31       |          |          | 21                    |                   |                      | Staff Development - 1:30 dismissal                            |
|            |  |          |          |          | _        |                       |                   | Oct. 3, 10, 24, 31   | Strategic Planning- Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                 |
| ov. 2018   | _  |          | _        | 1        | 2        |                       |                   | Nov. 7               | Staff Development - 1:30 dismissal                            |
|            | 5  | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        |                       |                   | Nov.12               | Veteran's Day   |
|            | 12   | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       |                       |                   | Nov. 16              | 2:00 Dismissal  |
|            | 19   | 20       | 21       | 22       | 23       | 16                    | 0                 | Nov. 19-23           | Thanksgiving Holiday  |
|            | 26   | 27       | 28       | 29       | 30       |                       |                   | Nov. 14, 28          | Strategic Planning- Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                 |
| ec. 2018   | 3  | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            | 10   | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       |                       |                   | Dec. 21              | End of 2nd Quarter (43 days)                                  |
|            | 17   | 18       | 19       | 20       | 21       |                       |                   | Dec. 21              | 2:00 dismissal  |
|            | 24   | 25       | 26       | 27       | 28       | 15                    | 0                 | Dec. 21- Jan. 11     | Winter Vacation   |
|            | 31   |          |          |          |          |                       |                   | Dec. 5, 12.19        | Strategic Planning - Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                |
| an. 2019   | 01   | 1        | 2        | 3        | 4        |                       |                   | 200. 0, 12.10        | Ottatogic Flamming Willing Day 1.55 diomioscal                |
| an. 2019   | 7  | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            | 14   | 15       | 16       | 17       | 18       |                       |                   | Jan. 21              | Martin Luther King, Jr. Day                                   |
|            | 21   | 22       | 23       | 24       | 25       | 13                    | 0                 |                      | Strategic Planning- Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                 |
|            |  |          |          |          | 25       | 13                    | U                 | Jan. 10, 17, 24      |   |
|            | 28   | 29       | 30       | 31       |          |                       |                   | Jan. 30              | Staff Development- 1:30 dismissal                             |
| eb. 2019   |  |          |          |          | 1        |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            | 4  | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |                       |                   | Feb. 11              | Lincoln's Birthday  |
|            | 11   | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       |                       |                   | Feb. 18              | President's Day   |
|            | 18   | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       | 18                    | 0                 | Feb. 26 & 28         | 6th- 8th Parent/Teacher Conf. 2:00 dismissal                  |
|            | 25   | 26       | 27       | 28       |          |                       |                   | Feb. 6, 13, 20, 27   | Strategic Planning- Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                 |
| 1arch 2019 |  |          |          |          | 1        |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            | 4  | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |                       |                   | March. 6             | Staff Development - 1:30 Dismissal                            |
|            | 11   | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 21                    | 0                 | March. 22            | End of 3rd quarter (47 days)                                  |
|            | 18   | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22       |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            | 25   | 26       | 27       | 28       | 29       |                       |                   | Mar. 13, 20, 27      | Strategic Planning-Min. Day-1:30 dismissal                    |
| pril 2019  | 1  | 2        | 3        | 4        | 5        |                       |                   | War. 10, 20, 21      | Otratogic Flamming Willia Day 1.00 dicimicodi                 |
| p 2010     | 8  | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |                       |                   | April 2 & 4          | K-5th Parent/Teacher Conf. 2:00 Dismissal                     |
|            |  |          |          |          |          | 16                    | 0                 | April. 12            |   |
|            | 15<br>22                                   | 16<br>23 | 17<br>24 | 18<br>25 | 19<br>26 | 16                    | 0                 |                      | 2:00 dismissal Strategic Planning - Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal |
|            |  |          | 24       | ∠5       | ∠0       |                       |                   | April 3, 10, 24      |   |
|            | 29   | 30       |          |          |          |                       |                   | Arpril 15-22         | Spring Break April 22 Possible Fog Make-up Day                |
| lay 2019   |  |          | 1        | 2        | 3        |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            | 6  | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       |                       |                   | May. 8               | Staff Development - 1:30 Dismissal                            |
|            | 13   | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       |                       | 0                 | May 27               | Memorial Day  |
|            | 20   | 21       | 22       | 23       | 24       | 22                    |                   | May 1,15, 22, 29     | Strategic Planning - Min. Day - 1:30 dismissal                |
|            | 27   | 28       | 29       | 30       | 31       |                       |                   |                      |   |
| une 2019   | 3  | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |                       |                   | June. 4              | End of 4th Quarter (45 days)                                  |
|            |  |          |          |          |          | 2                     | 0                 | June. 4              | Last Day 1:30 dismissal - 7:00 Graduation                     |
|            |  |          |          |          |          |                       |                   |                      | .,  |
|            | Total T                                    | eacher   | Contro   | ct Days  | >>       | 180                   | 5                 |                      |   |
|            | ı olal 1                                   |          | -        | -        |          |                       | _                 | Toochor Conforman == | Full Day Staff Dayalanmant                                    |
|            |  |          |          |          |          |                       |                   |                      | Full Day Staff Development                                    |
|            |  |          |          | ment Da  |          |                       | 7 Wednesd         | ays                  |   |
|            | Fall & Spring Parent/Teacher Conferences.  |          |          |          |          |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            | Strategic Planning-Min. Day 1:30 dismissal |          |          |          |          |                       |                   |                      |   |
|            |  | r —      | 1        | 1        | l        |                       |                   | ·                    |   |

# 4. CONSENT CALENDAR: Action items:

**4.3** Field Trip, Facility and Conference Attendance Requests

# **Field Trip Approval Form**

BUS TO LEAVE SCHOOL AT RETURN AT **BUS ROUTING AND STOPS** USE THE BACK OF THIS PAPER IF ROUTNING NEEDS MORE SPACE PRELIMINARY STEPS: CAFETERIA LUNCHES NEEDED FOR STUDENTS: YES VNO\_\_\_\_ CAFETERIA LUNCHES NEEDED FOR ADULTS: YES VNO HOW MANY SIGNATURE OF TEACHER IN CHARGE TRIP AUTHORIZED BY SCHOOL BOARD YES

# **Field Trip Approval Form**

# ( MUST BE SUBMITTED ONE MONTH PRIOR TO FIELD TRIP)

| TEACHERS (S) Diaz, Richmond, Kelly and Lowry GRADE TK &K   |
|--|
| CLASSES ATTENDING Transitional Kindergarten and Kindergarten   |
| DATE OF TRIP <u>April 27<sup>th</sup></u> NUMBER OF PUPILS <u>75</u> ADULTS <u>8</u>   |
| BUS TO LEAVE SCHOOL AT 8:15 RETURN AT 2:55   |
| BUS ROUTING AND STOPS State route 99 to 63 to 180 to Grant Grove   |
| PRELIMINARY STEPS: The field trip is scheduled for Friday, April 27 <sup>th</sup> to Sequoia National Park. We will depart at 8:15 am from the Kindergarten circular driveway. We plan to visit the big trees, have lunch and return home. Transitional Kindergarten and the three Kindergarten will be attending for a total of 75 students 8 staff members and 6 parents/chaperones. We will be asking for a fee |
| waiver for the park entrance fee and we plan to charter a bus.  TRIP RELEVENCY: The purpose of our trip is to connect our students to one of our   |
| country's national treasures. In doing so, the students will gain some information about our foothills; specifically the flora, fauns and geological make-up of the area.  |
| OTHER INFORMATION/STAFF CHAPARONE REQUEST:   |
| Due to space limitations on the bus, only two parents per class will be requested.   |
| COST \$ Will apply for fee waiver  |
| Cafeteria lunches will be needed for 75 students. No adult lunches will be needed.   |
| Teacher in charge. Cris Diaz Cus Do Trip authorized by school board Yes No   |
| Signature of superintended.  Signature of superintended.   |

# Tipton Elementary School District

| Name of Club: 05 0+ 2018  |
|---|
| Request for Fundraiser Approval and Revenue Projection  |
| Date form submitted: 22718 Submitted by: Mclele Nuclos  |
| PROPOSED ACTIVITY:  Name of activity or type of fundraiser:  Selling and for 8th grade trip   |
| Name of activity or type of fundraiser:  Location of activity:  |
| Items to be sold:   |
| 1 1 2 2 2 2   |
| Time of activity: Froma.m./p.m. To:a.m./p.m.  |
| Item/Ticket selling price: \$ . 25 ea ( Cost per tub 9 + tak ) per tub  |
| Cash Box required? Yes No   |
| Number of items purchased for sale: 225 @\$ . 25 each = \$  |
| Time of activity:a.m./p.m. To:a.m./p.m.  Item/Ticket selling price: \$a5 &  |
| How much income is anticipated? \$ how much expense is anticipated? \$ How will profit be used? How will profit be used? How will profit be used? How much expense is anticipated? \$ |
| How will profit be used? All profits will go powards since it is  |
| Fundraiser Contact Person: Wichele NUCKol S   |
| Phone Number: 359-0126 752-4213   |
| Submit Form to Principal/Superintendent (Principal/Superintendent forward form to Business Office)  |
| Approved by:  |
| Principal/Superintendent:   |
| Business Manager/ASB Adiministrator:  |
| Reason for disapproval, if applicable:  |
| Note: Fundraising Event Profit form is due two weeks after close of activity/fundraiser.  |

| Date 11, 91   |
|---|
| Tipton Elementary School District   |
| Name of Club: 8th Grade Class of 2018 request   |
| Request for Fundraiser Approval and Revenue Projection  |
| School Year: 2017-2018 (M)  |
| Date form submitted: 3/12/19 Submitted by: MULLING Move Co  |
| PROPOSED ACTIVITY: fosa   |
| Name of activity or type of fundraiser: Allen and Start 8th Try   |
| Location of activity: 1 pta   |
| Facilities needed:  |
| Items to be sold: Sour Purch (wist (225 Corner))  |
| Date of activity: MWM  Time of activity: Froma.m./p.m.  To:a.m./p.m.   December 10 tubs   9999+tax   9999+tax   10 tubs   10 tubs |
| Time of activity: Froma.m./p.m. To: a.m./p.ma.m./p.m.   |
| Item/Ticket selling price: \$ :25en   |
| Cash Box required? Yes No Style 25 per untainer  Number of items purchased for sale: @\$  |
|   |
| ASB purchase order required? Yes 5625 No 225 per tub X10= 2,250 picces sold ad. 25 = 56253  |
| How much income is anticipated? \$ how much expense is anticipated? \$  |
| How will profit be used? All profits will go towards students 8th hip   |
| 1/1/1/2/1/2/1/2/1/2/1/2/1/2/1/2/1/2/1/2   |
| Fundraiser Contact Person: Multiple Nuclois   |
| Phone Number: 359-0/26/752-42(3   |
| Submit Form to Principal/Superintendent (Principal/Superintendent forward form to Business Office)  |
| Approved by:  |
| Principal/Superintendent:   |
| Business Manager/ASB Adiministrator:  |
|   |
| Reason for disapproval, if applicable:  |
| Note: Fundraising Event Profit form is due  Tax ID# 94-2191905  |

two weeks after close of activity/fundraiser.

# **Tipton Elementary School District**

Name of Club: Scholastic Book Fair

# Request for Fundraiser Approval and Revenue Projection

| School Year: <u>2017-2018</u>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Date form submitted: 3/20/18 Submitted by: Megan Rice  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| PROPOSED ACTIVITY:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Name of activity or type of fundraiser: Book Fair  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location of activity: Worary   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Facilities needed:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Items to be sold: BOOKS etc.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date of activity: 4   23   18 - 4   27   18  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time of activity: From8 a.m./p.m. To:3 a.m. (p.m.)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Item/Ticket selling price: \$ Vanous   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash Box required? Yes No Silver, 1810s, 181 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASB purchase order required? Yes No  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| How much income is anticipated? \$ how much expense is anticipated? \$   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| How will profit be used?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fundraiser Contact Person: Megan Rick  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phone Number: (559) 752 - 4213   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Submit Form to Principal/Superintendent (Principal/Superintendent forward form to Business Office)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Approved by:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Principal/Superintendent:  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Business Manager/ASB Adiministrator:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reason for disapproval, if applicable:   |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*Note*: Fundraising Event Profit form is due two weeks after close of activity/fundraiser.

Tax ID# 94-2191905

**Tipton Elementary School District** Name of Club: Request for Fundraiser Approval and Revenue Projection School Year: 2017-2018 Date form submitted: Submitted by: PROPOSED ACTIVITY: Name of activity or type of fundraiser: Location of activity: Facilities needed: Items to be sold: Date of activity: 3 To: 4:30 Time of activity: From 3.30 a.m. p.m. a.m. /p.m. Item/Ticket selling price: \$ \$1 - 152 Yes Cash Box required? already Number of items purchased for sale: ASB purchase order required? Yes how much expense is anticipated? \$ 50 How much income is anticipated? \$ How will profit be used? aladomic Fundraiser Contact Person: Phone Number: \_\_752-4213 Submit Form to Principal/Superintendent (Principal/Superintendent forward form to Business Office) Approved by: Principal/Superintendent: Business Manager/ASB Adiministrator:

Note: Fundraising Event Profit form is due two weeks after close of activity/fundraiser.

Reason for disapproval, if applicable: \_

# 5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:

**5.1** In the Matter of the Reduction of Certain Classified Services, Board Resolution #2017-2018-13

# BEFORE THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT TULARE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

| In the Matter of the Reduction of Certain Classified Services effective on or after April 3, 2018        | ) <u>RESC</u><br>)<br>)<br>)   | OLUTION #2017-2018-13  |
|--|--|--|
| WHEREAS, Education Code secti<br>the Tipton Elementary School Dist<br>work and/or lack of funds upon six | trict ("District") to layo   | ff classified employees for lack of                                      |
| WHEREAS due to a lack of work a classified employees of the District                                     |  | tain services now being provided by                                      |
| NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESO be eliminated:  | DLVED that as of June  | e 30, 2018, the following position will                                  |
| CLASSIFICATION   | HOURS/DAY  | No.  |
| Health Aide  | 5.0 hours/day  | One (1) position   |
| this District pursuant to District rule  | otice of reduction of se<br>es and regulations an<br>ty (60) days prior to t | ervices to the affected employee(s) of                                   |
| BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that authorized and directed to take an resolution.                               |  | erintendent or designee is hereby ssary to effectuate the intent of this |
| The foregoing Resolution was add<br>Trustees on the <u>3<sup>rd</sup> day of April</u> by                |  | alled meeting of the Board of  |
| AYES:<br>NOES:<br>ABSENT:  |  |  |
| President Board of Trustees  |  |  |

I, <u>Iva Sousa</u>, Clerk of the Board of Trustees of the Tipton Elementary School District, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was regularly introduced, passed and adopted by the Board of Trustees during its meeting held on April 3, 2018.

\_\_\_\_\_

Iva Sousa, Clerk of Board of Trustees Tipton Elementary School District Tulare County, California

# 5. ADMINISTRATIVE: Action items:

**5.4** Resolution 2017-2018-14 - Resolution Making Determinations Pursuant to Government Code Sections 4217.10, *ET SEQ*.; Authorizing the Execution and Delivery of Energy Services Agreements and Other Documents and Other Actions Required in Connection Therewith

# BEFORE THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

#### **RESOLUTION NO. 2017-2018-14**

# RESOLUTION MAKING DETERMINATIONS PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 4217.10, ET SEQ.; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENTS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS AND OTHER ACTIONS REQUIRED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH

- **WHEREAS**, it is the policy of the State of California and the intent of the State Legislature to promote all feasible means of energy conservation and all feasible uses of alternative energy supply sources; and
- **WHEREAS**, California Government Code section 4217.10, *et seq*. authorizes public agencies to enter into energy service contracts, facility financing contracts, and related agreements to implement the State's conservation and alternative energy supply source policy; and
- **WHEREAS**, Tipton Elementary School District ("District") desires to reduce the steadily rising costs of meeting the energy needs at its facilities; and
- **WHEREAS**, the District has prepared an analysis showing the benefits of implementing certain energy conservation measures through HVAC and lighting improvements ("Analysis") is attached hereto as Exhibit A and made part hereof by this reference; and
- **WHEREAS**, the Analysis and other information presented includes data showing that the anticipated cost to the District for the electrical energy provided by the Project will be less than the anticipated cost to the District of electrical energy that would have been consumed by the District in the absence of such measures. As a result, in the long run the District will spend less money than it would if it did not make the improvements; and
- WHEREAS, the District proposes to enter into agreements with Kings County Air, Stevens Refrigeration Heating & Air, and Kaweah Electric, LLC ("Companies"), pursuant to which the Companies will install energy efficiency measures at the District ("Energy Agreements"); and
- **WHEREAS**, pursuant to Government Code section 4217.12, the Board has held a public hearing, public notice of which was given at least two (2) weeks in advance, to receive public comment; and
- **NOW, THEREFORE**, based upon the above-referenced recitals, the Board hereby finds, determines and orders as follows:
- 1. In accordance with Government Code section 4217.12, and based on data provided in the Analysis, the Board finds that the anticipated cost to the District for electrical

energy provided by the Project under the Energy Agreements will be less than the anticipated marginal cost to the District of electrical energy that would have been consumed by the District in the absence of those purchases.

- 2. The Board hereby approves the Energy Agreements, subject to such changes, insertions or omissions as the District's Superintendent or his designee reasonably deems necessary.
- 3. The District's Superintendent or designee is authorized and directed to negotiate any further changes, insertions and omissions to the Energy Agreements, and thereafter to execute and deliver the Energy Agreements following the Board's adoption of this Resolution. The District's Superintendent or designee is further authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all papers, instruments, opinions, certificates, affidavits and other documents and to do or cause to be done any and all other acts and things necessary or proper for carrying out this Resolution and said agreement.

The foregoing Resolution was adopted at a meeting of the Board of Education of the Tipton Elementary School District on <u>April 3, 2018</u>, by the following vote:

AVEC.

| NOES: ABSTAIN: ABSENT:                                      |  |
|---|--|
|   | President, Board of Education<br>Tipton Elementary School District |
| CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE<br>AND CORRECT COPY:                 |  |
| Clerk, Board of Education Tipton Elementary School District |  |

# 6. FINANCE: Action items:

**6.1** Vendor Payments

\*\* FINAL \*\*

# 53 Tipton Elementary School District

# Board Meeting April 3, 2018

APY LIST

**Amount** \$141.77 \$32.35 \$10.75 \$6.28 \$77.73 \$438.53 \$9.59 \$440.69 \$75.22 \$292.17 \$266.92 \$38.19 \$452.55 \$841.72 \$55.60 \$9.13 \$14.03 \$14.90 \$222.59 \$170.00 \$30.00 \$64.61 \$1,325.66 \$62.23 \$229.41 \$319.85 \$1,023.83 \$214.79 \$386.47 \$309.33 010-00000-0-00000-71100-43000-0 010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0 010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0 010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0 010-07200-0-11100-10000-44000-0 010-07200-0-11100-24203-43000-0 010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0 010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0 010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0 010-00000-0-00000-72000-52000-0 010-30100-0-11100-10000-52000-0 010-00000-0-00000-72000-58000-0 010-00000-0-00000-72000-58000-0 010-00000-0-00000-72000-58000-0 010-00000-0-00000-72000-58000-0 010-00000-0-00000-00000-95025-0 010-0000-0-00000-81000-56000-0 010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0 10-0000-0-0000-810000-55000-0 010-00000-0-00000-81000-58000-0 010-0000-0-11100-10000-58000-0 010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0 310-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0 010-81500-0-00000-81000-43000-0 Account Code 010-90336-0-11100-10000-43000-0 310-00000-0-00000-00000-95024-0 010-07200-0-11100-10000-52000-0 010-00000-0-00000-72000-52000-0 10-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0 MILEAGE& MEAL REIMB. CONFERENCE REIMB. 7885 BETTENCOURT **'885 BETTENCOURT** 7885 BETTENCOURT 7885 BETTENCOURT 7877 HERNANDEZ 7877 HERNANDEZ 7877 HERNANDEZ TD MARCH 2018 PO # Invoice No STAPLES REIMB. MILEAGE REIMB. 7893 MARTIN 10227876669 3230 MUNOZ 3230 MUNOZ 01-TIP-02-18 792182232 501684079 LVQ8464 SF5970 5316017 899445 898653 895567 898231 51919 17637 51971 420 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM 2/20/2018 12:00:00 AM 2/21/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/26/2002 12:00:00 AM 2/14/2018 12:00:00 AM 2/21/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/13/2018 12:00:00 AM 2/24/2018 12:00:00 AM 2/22/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/9/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/6/2018 12:00:00 AM 2/9/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/3/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/2/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/3/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM 2/8/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/2/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/7/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/8/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM Pavment Date Reference Number 181049 181153 181136 181152 181153 181151 181151 181077 181119 181048 181135 181090 181132 181133 181047 181091 181071 181152 181051 81122 181157 181130 181155 181088 181054 181087 181152 181046 81144 181082 13831 F & M BANK VISA- CALI, BUS, MACHINE, LAMINATING FILM 13831 F & M BANK VISA- AMAZON, DRY ERASE MARKERS 13831 F & M BANK VISA- CHILIS, SPELLING BEE LUNCH 13831 F & M BANK VISA- OFFICE DEPOT, DIVIDERS 13831 F & M BANK VISA- CASBO CONF, HOTEL 13831 F & M BANK VISA- CREDIT CARD FEES 13831 F & M BANK VISA- CREDIT CARD FEES 13831 F & M BANK VISA- CREDIT CARD FEES 13831 F & M BANK VISA- CREDIT CARD FEES 13831 F & M BANK VISA- EDD PAYROLL TAX 2788 ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES INC 2788 ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES INC 14245 CENTRAL VALLEY REFRIGERATION 12938 CENTRAL VALLEY LOCK & SAFE 12938 CENTRAL VALLEY LOCK & SAFE 4101 B&B PEST CONTROL SERVICE 13619 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC. 13619 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC. 12956 BETTY BRITE CLEANERS 2602 COLSON AUTO PARTS 2602 COLSON AUTO PARTS 2602 COLSON AUTO PARTS 3459 DELL MARKETING L.P. 2602 COLSON AUTO PARTS 13036 AMERICAN FIDELITY No Vendor Name 13971 ALMEIDA VIRGINIA 4188 Anthony Hernandez 14198 ANNETTE MILLER 13920 DESIREE HEINKS 13181 DEMCO

| 13831 F & M BANK VISA- PLAQUE FOR BOARD MEMBER           | 181152 | 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 7885 BETTENCOURT    | 010-00000-0-00000-71100-43000-0                      | \$125.89    |
|--|--------|------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------|
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA· SCHOOL LIBRARY JOURNAL RENEWAL    | 181151 | 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 7877 HERNANDEZ      | 010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | 66'66\$     |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA- SIDS UPHOLSTERY, BUS SEATS REPAIR | 181052 | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 7893 MARTIN         | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-56000-0                      | \$384.00    |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA- V.TIMES DELTA, INTENT TO APPOINT  | 181051 | 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 7885 BETTENCOURT    | 010-00000-0-00000-72000-59000-0                      | \$881.59    |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA- WALMART, NEW TETHER BALLS         | 181052 | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 7893 MARTIN         | 010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$131.05    |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA- WALMART, XTRA TETHER BALLS        | 181052 | 3/2/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 7893 MARTIN         | 010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$169.81    |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA-CASBO CONF MEAL                    | 181151 | 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 7877 HERNANDEZ      | 010-00000-0-00000-72000-52000-0                      | \$21.28     |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA-EDD PAYROLL TAX                    | 181077 | 3/3/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 7878 HERNANDEZ      | 010-00000-0-00000-00000-95025-0                      | \$467.20    |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA-ISLAND WTER PRK, DEPOSIT           | 181051 | 2/27/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 7885 BETTENCOURT    | 010-07200-0-11100-10000-58000-0                      | \$599.70    |
| 13831 F & M BANK VISA-WALMART, CLRX WIPES AND T. BALLS   | 181052 | 3/2/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 7893 MARTIN         | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$173.76    |
| 14246 FRESNO PRODUCE INC                                 | 181092 | 3/6/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 883585              | 010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$154.40    |
| 14316 GRAHAM EMBROIDERY COMPANY                          | 181124 | 6/9/2017 12:00:00 AM   | 22922               | 010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$154.77    |
| 14315 HCI SYSTEMS  | 181053 | 1/1/1900 12:00:00 AM   | 105991              | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-58000-0                      | \$515.00    |
| 14164 IEC POWER LLC                                      | 181121 | 3/5/2018 12:00:00 AM   | TESD-OM-INV20       | 010-99900-0-00000-81000-58000-0                      | \$2,458.64  |
| 13857 JASON MARROQUIN                                    | 181129 | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM   | REIMB. CLASS SUBSCR | REIMB. CLASS SUBSCRP 010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0 | \$50.99     |
| 3013 JORGENSEN & COMPANY                                 | 181068 | 12/20/2017 12:00:00 AM | 5707066             | 010-81500-0-00000-81000-58000-0                      | \$657.56    |
| 3013 JORGENSEN & COMPANY                                 | 181069 | 12/20/2017 12:00:00 AM | 5707066             | 010-81500-0-00000-81000-58000-0                      | \$518.59    |
| 14069 J's COMMUNICATIONS, INC.                           | 181138 | 2/14/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 18-262              | 010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$620.75    |
| 11950 LAWRENCE TRACTOR CO, INC                           | 181095 | 2/21/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 273367              | 010-00000-0-00000-82000-64000-0                      | \$28,851.28 |
| 11950 LAWRENCE TRACTOR CO, INC                           | 181094 | 2/27/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 274578              | 010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0                      | \$214.76    |
| 13961 LOWE'S   | 181149 | 2/9/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 993115              | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$100.21    |
| 13961 LOWE'S   | 181150 | 2/15/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 907976              | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$51.54     |
| 13461 M. GREEN & COMPANY LLP                             | 181078 | 2/12/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 63340               | 010-00000-0-00000-71910-58000-0                      | \$1,897.50  |
| 13461 M. GREEN & COMPANY LLP                             | 181080 | 1/31/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 120600              | 010-00000-0-00000-71910-58000-0                      | \$4,200.00  |
| 13461 M. GREEN & COMPANY LLP                             | 181081 | 2/16/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 63340               | 010-00000-0-00000-71910-58000-0                      | \$870.00    |
| 13882 MOBILE MODULAR MGT. CORP.                          | 181097 | 2/23/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 1569411             | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-56000-0                      | \$509.00    |
| 13882 MOBILE MODULAR MGT. CORP.                          | 181098 | 2/23/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 1569437             | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-56000-0                      | \$509.00    |
| 13882 MOBILE MODULAR MGT. CORP.                          | 181099 | 2/23/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 1569383             | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-56000-0                      | \$509.00    |
| 12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181072 | 2/13/2018 12:00:00 AM  | MULT! INV           | 010-00000-0-00000-72000-43000-0                      | \$251.33    |
| 12839 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181084 | 2/9/2018 12:00:00 AM   | MULTIINV            | 010-07200-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$86.18     |
| 12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181123 | 2/18/2018 12:00:00 AM  | MULTI INV           | 010-11000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$383.83    |
| 12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181148 | 2/23/2018 12:00:00 AM  | MULTI INV           | 010-11000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$633.08    |
| 12838 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181074 | 2/15/2018 12:00:00 AM  | MULTI INV           | 010-11000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$247.08    |
| 12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181100 | 2/9/2018 12:00:00 AM   | MULTI INV           | 010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$720.84    |
| 12837 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181073 | 2/10/2018 12:00:00 AM  | MULTI INV           | 010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$118.81    |
| 12836 OFFICE DEPOT, INC.                                 | 181147 | 2/6/2018 12:00:00 AM   | MULTI INV           | 010-90336-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$24.99     |

| 13316 SCHOOL INNOVATIONS & ACHIEVEME | 181125   | 3/5/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 0136892-IN          | 010-00000-0-00000-72000-58000-0                      | \$3,000.00   |
|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|--------------|
| 13951 SEBASTIAN                      | 181056   | 2/9/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 71808               | 010-81500-0-00000-81000-58000-0                      | \$155.00     |
| 14111 SISC                           | 181105   | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM  | ACTIVE HW MARCH 201 | ACTIVE HW MARCH 2018 010-00000-0-00000-00000-95024-0 | \$62,109.92  |
| 14111 SISC                           | 181107   | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM  | RETIRED HW MAR 2018 | RETIRED HW MAR 2018 010-00000-0-00000-00000-95028-0  | \$4,612.20   |
| 14111 SISC                           | 181106   | 3/8/2018 12:00:00 AM  | BOARD MEMBERS HW N  | BOARD MEMBERS HW M 010-00000-0-00000-71000-34020-0   | \$6,927.40   |
| 5383 SOUTHERN CALIF EDISON CO        | 181058   | 2/23/2018 12:00:00 AM | 2-01-784-2345       | 010-99900-0-0000-810000-55000-0                      | \$1,432.48   |
| 13902 SOUTHWEST SCH. & OFFICE SUPPLY | 181141   | 3/2/2018 12:00:00 AM  | PINV0392272         | 010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$394.45     |
| 13902 SOUTHWEST SCH. & OFFICE SUPPLY | 181063   | 2/14/2018 12:00:00 AM | PINV0385167         | 010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$1.14       |
| 14197 STANTON OFFICE MACHINE COMPANY | 181062   | 2/24/2018 12:00:00 AM | 56751               | 010-00000-0-00000-72000-43000-0                      | \$193.45     |
| 14197 STANTON OFFICE MACHINE COMPANY | 181061   | 2/24/2018 12:00:00 AM | 56750               | 010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$297.73     |
| 14197 STANTON OFFICE MACHINE COMPANY | 181085   | 2/24/2018 12:00:00 AM | 56753               | 010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$442.81     |
| 14197 STANTON OFFICE MACHINE COMPANY | 181086   | 2/24/2018 12:00:00 AM | 56752               | 010-00000-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$92.60      |
| 13267 SUPPLYWORKS                    | 181127   | 2/27/2018 12:00:00 AM | 430492686           | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$14.19      |
| 13267 SUPPLYWORKS                    | 181128   | 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM | 430803098           | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$397.42     |
| 13267 SUPPLYWORKS                    | 181070   | 2/20/2018 12:00:00 AM | 429707789           | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$318.04     |
| 13130 SYSCO FOOD SERVICES            | 181055   | 2/27/2018 12:00:00 AM | 184497977           | 010-60100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                      | \$571.89     |
| 5388 THE GAS COMPANY                 | 181065   | 2/15/2018 12:00:00 AM | 108-416-9100-8      | 010-00000-0-0000-810000-55000-0                      | \$1,162.11   |
| 12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS              | 181111   | 1/29/2018 12:00:00 AM | 6052                | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$15,06      |
| 12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS              | 181112   | 1/30/2018 12:00:00 AM | 6115                | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$12.91      |
| 12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS              | 181113   | 1/31/2018 12:00:00 AM | 6146                | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$9.23       |
| 12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS              | 181114   | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 6231                | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$17.22      |
| 12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS              | 181115   | 3/13/2018 12:00:00 AM | 6713                | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | ¢9.6\$       |
| 12264 TIPTON AUTO PARTS              | 181116   | 3/14/2018 12:00:00 AM | 6754                | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-43000-0                      | \$101.22     |
| 5760 TIPTON COMMUNITY SERVICES DIST  | 181110   | 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM | 10040002            | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0                      | \$590.40     |
| 5763 TIPTON SCH REV CASH FUND        | 181076   | 2/22/2018 12:00:00 AM | THE GAS COMPANY     | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0                      | \$77.39      |
| 13605 TULARE CO. OFFICE OF EDUCATION | 181146   | 2/23/2018 12:00:00 AM | 181563              | 010-00000-0-00000-31400-58000-0                      | \$304.00     |
| 13605 TULARE CO. OFFICE OF EDUCATION | 181064   | 2/8/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 181467              | 010-30100-0-11100-10000-52000-0                      | \$700.00     |
| 12324 TULE TRASH COMPANY             | 181108   | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 83125403            | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-55000-0                      | \$1,006.80   |
| 14180 U S POSTAL SERVICE             | 181101   | 3/8/2018 12:00:00 AM  | PO BOX 787          | 010-00000-0-00000-72000-59000-0                      | \$208.00     |
| 13496 VALLEY PACIFIC PET. SERV., INC | 181143   | 3/8/2018 12:00:00 AM  | INV-562173          | 010-07230-0-00000-36000-43000-0                      | \$649.99     |
| 13496 VALLEY PACIFIC PET. SERV., INC | 181067   | 2/22/2018 12:00:00 AM | INV-559113          | 010-72300-0-00000-36000-43000-0                      | \$624.78     |
| 13333 VERIZON WIRELESS               | 181118   | 2/19/2018 12:00:00 AM | 9802006023          | 010-00000-0-00000-81000-59000-0                      | \$552.81     |
| 12498 VISALIA TIMES-DELTA            | 181145   | 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM | 1786783             | 010-00000-0-00000-72000-59000-0                      | \$225.53     |
| General Fund Total Expenditures      | nditures |                       |                     |  | \$143,168.15 |

| 14101 B&B PEST CONTROL SERVICE       | 181156 | 2/24/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 01-TIP-02-18    | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-58000-0 | \$40.00      |
|--------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 14246 FRESNO PRODUCE INC             | 181093 | 3/6/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 883583          | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$205.71     |
| 14246 FRESNO PRODUCE INC             | 181134 | 3/13/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 884301/29919 CR | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$406.43     |
| 14246 FRESNO PRODUCE INC             | 181050 | 2/27/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 882753          | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$254.10     |
| 12921 GOLD STAR FOODS INC.           | 181137 | 3/8/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 2324852         | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$932.01     |
| 12921 GOLD STAR FOODS INC.           | 181083 | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 2324522         | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$86.70      |
| 14287 P & R PAPER SUPPLY COMPANY, IN | 181060 | 2/22/2018 12:00:00 AM  | MULTI INV       | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-43000-0 | \$1,148.40   |
| 13191 PRODUCERS DAIRY FOODS          | 180230 | 2/24/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 21013056        | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-43000-0 | \$301.18     |
| 13191 PRODUCERS DAIRY FOODS          | 181102 | 3/3/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 21015704        | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$827.71     |
| 13130 SYSCO FOOD SERVICES            | 181139 | 3/13/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 184514934       | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$1,474.08   |
| 13130 SYSCO FOOD SERVICES            | 181140 | 3/6/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 184507192       | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$1,358.99   |
| 13130 SYSCO FOOD SERVICES            | 181057 | 2/27/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 184497976       | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$2,091.56   |
| 12324 TULE TRASH COMPANY             | 181109 | 3/1/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 83125404        | 130-53100-0-00000-81000-55000-0 | \$717.00     |
| 12650 VALLEY FOOD SERVICE            | 181117 | 3/5/2018 12:00:00 AM   | 348169          | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$1,659.73   |
| 12650 VALLEY FOOD SERVICE            | 181142 | 3/12/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 348436          | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$443.52     |
| 12650 VALLEY FOOD SERVICE            | 181066 | 2/26/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 347888          | 130-53100-0-00000-37000-47000-0 | \$764.95     |
| Cafeteria Fund Total Expenditures    | .es    |                        |                 |                                 | \$12,712.07  |
| 13619 CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.           | 181089 | 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM  | LWM4848         | 350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0 | \$2,763.24   |
| 14248 LUKE ANTHONY SMITH             | 181154 | 3/15/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 137             | 350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0 | \$2,025.00   |
| 13607 MANGINI ASSOCIATES, INC.       | 181096 | 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 9130            | 350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0 | \$5,288.34   |
| 13607 MANGINI ASSOCIATES, INC.       | 181075 | 12/31/2018 12:00:00 AM | 9055            | 350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0 | \$3,334.52   |
| 14266 ORAL E. MICHAM INC             | 181126 | 3/5/2018 12:00:00 AM   | LEASE #15 2018  | 350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0 | \$254,778.58 |
| 13883 THOMAS ARTHUR HIRST            | 181079 | 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM  | 15              | 350-77110-0-00000-85000-62000-0 | \$1,300.00   |

TOTAL ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Building Fund Total Expenditures

\$ 425,369.90

# 6. FINANCE: Action items:

**6.2** Budget Revisions

# 53 Tipton Elementary School District Fiscal Year: 2018 Budget Revision Report 8GR030 3/20/2018 anthonyh 12:07:55PM Control Number: 32043666

|                                     |  |                            |                              | .5000                      |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                     | Account Classification   | Approved / Revised         | Change Amount                | Proposed Budget            |
| Fund: 0100<br>Expenditures          | General Fund   |                            |                              |                            |
|                                     | 010-30100-0-11100-10000-43000-0                                    | \$74,946.25                | (\$2,000.00)                 | \$72,946.25                |
| Books and Supp                      | olies  | \$74,946.25                | (\$2,000.00)                 | \$72,946.25                |
|                                     | 010-30100-0-11100-10000-52000-0<br>010-62300-0-00000-85000-58000-0 | \$1,200.00<br>\$250,785.52 | \$4,000.00<br>(\$140,500.00) | \$5,200.00<br>\$110,285.52 |
| Services, Other                     | Operating Expenses   | \$251,985.52               | (\$136,500.00)               | \$115,485.52               |
|                                     | 010-07200-0-00000-85000-65000-0                                    | \$0.00                     | \$7,500.00                   | \$7,500.00                 |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>               |  | \$0.00                     | \$7,500.00                   | \$7,500.00                 |
| Total Expenditure Other Financing S |  | \$326,931.77               | (\$131,000.00)               | \$195,931.77               |
|                                     | 010-81500-0-00000-00000-89800-0                                    | \$354,434.15               | (\$30,658.63)                | \$323,775.52               |
| Contributions                       |  | \$354,434.15               | (\$30,658.63)                | \$323,775.52               |
| Budget                              | ed Unappropriated Fund Balance before this adjustment:             |                            | \$2,214,455.21               |                            |
| Total A                             | djustment to Unappropriated Fund Balance:                          |                            | \$100,341.37                 |                            |
| Budget                              | ed Unappropriated Fund Balance after this adjustment:              |                            | \$2,314,796.58               |                            |

# 53 Tipton Elementary School District Fiscal Year: 2018

# **Budget Revision Report**

BGR030 3/20/2018 anthonyh 12:07:55PM

**Bdg Revision Final** 

Control Number: 32043666

|                   |  |                    | Control Number: 32043000 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Account Classific | ation  | Approved / Revised | Change Amount            | Proposed Budget |  |  |  |  |
|                   | At a meeting of the school board onboard approved the above budget account lines chan amounts indicated in the proposed budget column. |                    |                          |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | Authorized by:   |                    |                          |                 |  |  |  |  |
|                   | (County Office Use Only) Updated at County Office on/ by   |                    |                          |                 |  |  |  |  |

# 7. INFORMATION: (Verbal Reports & Presentations)

**7.2** Phase 2 and 3

Update Progress Meeting #2

Update Progress Meeting #3

Update Progress Meeting #4

MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC. 4320 West Mineral King Avenue Visalia, California 93291 **www.mangini.us** (559) 627-0530 *office* (559) 627-1926 *Fax* 

Issue Date: February 28, 2018

# **PROGRESS MEETING NO. 2**

PROJECT: MEETING DATE: February 28, 2018 Tipton Elementary Multi-Use Phase 2/3 Project Site LOCATION: MAI PROJECT NO.: 1473A OWNER: Tipton Elementary School District OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE: Luke Smith CONTRACTOR: **Bush Engineering** PROJECT INSPECTOR: Tom Hirst Attendees: Luke Smith (LS) Jose Ruvalcaba (JR) Tom Hirst (TH) Ryan Morrelli (RM) Sean Jones (SJ) Fausto Martin (FM) Weather **Site Conditions** Day ⊠Clear ⊠ Clear □ Dusty  $\square$ Snow ☐ Cool  $\square$  Monday □Thursday □ Overcast Foggy  $\square$ Warm □Muddy □Tuesday ☐ Friday  $\square$ Rain ⊠ Cold □Hot ⊠Wednesday

#### **Field Observations:**

- 1. Demolition and striping is ongoing.
- 2. Storm drain piping was delivered today.
- 3. Rough staking and storm drain staking is installed.

#### **Field Instructions:**

1. None.

#### A. Project Status:

#### 1. Contract Time:

- a. Notice to Proceed Date: February 21, 2018
- b. Initial Contract Duration: 120 calendar days
- c. Initial Completion Date: June 20, 2018
- d. Current Projected Completion Date: June 20, 2018
- e. Approved Time Extended Completion Date: June 20, 2018
- f. Weather Days: None.

#### 2. Contract Sum:

a. Original Contract Sum: \$940,900.00b. Approved Change Orders: \$0.00c. Revised Contract Sum: \$940,900.00

#### B. Progress and Schedule:

1. Schedule Conformance: On schedule.

2. Short Interval Schedule: N/A

# C. Materials and Equipment:

1. Submittals: Refer to attached log.

#### D. Requests for Information:

1. RFI's: #3 open. Three total.

# E. Changes:

1. Bulletins: No bulletins or CORs to date.

MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC. 4320 West Mineral King Avenue Visalia, California 93291 **www.mangini.us** (559) 627-0530 *Office* (559) 627-1926 *Fax* 

# McLAIN BARENG MORRELLI

| F. | Testing | and I | Insped | ctions: |
|----|---------|-------|--------|---------|
|----|---------|-------|--------|---------|

- 1. Testing in Progress: N/A
- 2. Nonconforming Work or Materials: None.

# G. DSA Inspection:

- 1. Trip Visit: Kurt Katsumata:
- 2. Corrections Needed: None.
- 3. Inspection Card Updates: None.

#### H. Progress Payments:

1. Percentage of Completion: 5%

#### I. Discussion Items:

| Item No.<br>1-1 | Action By | <b>Description</b> Search the West side of work area for phase 1 storm drain. It appears that there is a small amount of storm drain that needs to be completed by Micham/American once the phase 2 demolition is complete. |
|-----------------|-----------|---|
| 1-2             | FM        | The school district will cut and cap the irrigation at the new hard-court location. They will also need to reroute their irrigation at the South East corner of the project.  |

This confirms and records our interpretation of the discussions which occurred and our understanding reached during this meeting. Unless notified in writing within seven days of the issue date of this meeting report, we will assume the interpretation or description is complete and accurate.

| MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC. |               |        |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ву:                     | Ryan Morrelli | Title: | Architect |  |  |  |  |  |

Attachments: Submittal log

Copies to: Attendees

Submittal Report - All
Project: Basketball Courts, Parking Loft and Off-Site Improvements at Tipton El

Prepared On: 2/28/2018 12:00:00 AM

| ID  | Spec Section | Subject                         | Status | Received             | Last Action                                   | Response Date        |
|-----|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| SCH | 01 3220      | Project Schedule                | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 9   | 03 3000      | Concrete Mix Designs            | Closed | 2/22/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/26/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 7   | 03 3000      | Underground Concrete Mix Design | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 2   | 26 6000      | Light Fixtures                  | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 4   | 32 1210      | Aggregate Base                  | Closed | 2/14/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/14/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 3   | 32 1210      | Asphaltic Paving                | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/12/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 1   | 32 1720      | Pavement Markings and Signs     | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 6   | 32 3115      | Chain Link Fences and Gates     | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 2/20/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 8   | 33 4000      | Catch Basin                     | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/22/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 5   | 33 4000      | Storm Drain                     | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |

MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC. 4320 West Mineral King Avenue Visalia, California 93291

www.mangini.us (559) 627-0530 Office (559) 627-1926 Fax

Issue Date: March 7, 2018

# **PROGRESS MEETING NO. 3**

| PROJECT:<br>LOCATION:<br>OWNER:<br>CONTRACTOR:                | Tipton Elementary Multi-Use Phase 2/3<br>Project Site<br>Tipton Elementary School District<br>Bush Engineering |                  |   | MEETING DATE: March 7, 2018  MAI PROJECT NO.: 1473A  OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE: Luke Smith  PROJECT INSPECTOR: Tom Hirst |            |  |
|---|--|------------------|---|---|------------|--|
| Attendees: Luke Smith (LS Tom Hirst (TH) Shawn Jones (S       | •  |                  | Jose Ruvalcaba (JR) Ryan Morrelli (RM) Fausto Martin (FM) |   |            |  |
| Weather  □ Cool □ Overcast □ Foggy □ Warm □ Rain □ Cold □ Hot |  | ⊠Clear<br>□Muddy | iite Conditions  Dusty                                    | ☐ Monda<br>☐ Tuesda<br>☑ Wedne  | y □ Friday |  |

#### **Field Observations:**

- 1. Storm drain is being installed, South of the parking lot.
- 2. Basketball court work to begin soon.
- 3. Demolition is complete.

#### **Field Instructions:**

1. None.

#### A. Project Status:

- 1. Contract Time:
  - a. Notice to Proceed Date: February 21, 2018
  - b. Initial Contract Duration: 120 calendar days
  - c. Initial Completion Date: June 20, 2018
  - d. Current Projected Completion Date: June 20, 2018
  - e. Approved Time Extended Completion Date: June 20, 2018
  - Weather Days: None.
- 2. Contract Sum:
  - a. Original Contract Sum: \$940,900.00 b. Approved Change Orders: \$0.00
  - c. Revised Contract Sum: \$940,900.00
- B. Progress and Schedule:
  - 1. Schedule Conformance: On schedule.
  - 2. Short Interval Schedule: N/A
- C. Materials and Equipment:
  - 1. Submittals: Refer to attached log.
- D. Requests for Information:
  - 1. RFI's: #3 open. Three total.
- E. Changes:
  - 1. Bulletins: No bulletins or CORs to date.

MAI Project No. 1473A Progress Meeting No. 3 1 of 2 Meeting Date: 3.7.18

MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC. 4320 West Mineral King Avenue Visalia, California 93291 **www.mangini.us** (559) 627-0530 *office* (559) 627-1926 *Fax* 

#### McLAIN BARENG MORRELLI

| _ |          |         |            |
|---|----------|---------|------------|
|   | Tecting  | and Inc | pections:  |
|   | I COULIE | and mis | Deciloiis. |

- 1. Testing in Progress: N/A
- 2. Nonconforming Work or Materials: None.

#### G. DSA Inspection:

- **1. Trip Visit:** Kurt Katsumata:
- 2. Corrections Needed: None.
- 3. Inspection Card Updates: None.

#### H. Progress Payments:

1. Percentage of Completion: 5%

#### I. Discussion Items:

| Item No. | Action By | Description   |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 1-1      |           | Search the West side of work area for phase 1 storm drain. It appears that there is a small amount of storm drain that needs to be completed by Micham/American once the phase 2 demolition is complete.  |
| 1-2      | FM        | The school district will cut and cap the irrigation at the new hard-court location. They will also need to reroute their irrigation at the South East corner of the project.  3.7.18 – The district has capped the hard court side irrigation but not the parking lot area. |

This confirms and records our interpretation of the discussions which occurred and our understanding reached during this meeting. Unless notified in writing within seven days of the issue date of this meeting report, we will assume the interpretation or description is complete and accurate.

| MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC.  By: Ryan Morrelli Title: Architect |                      |        |           |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|--------|-----------|--|--|--|--|
| Ву:   | Ryan Morrelli        | Title: | Architect |  |  |  |  |
| Attach  | ments: Submittal log |        |           |  |  |  |  |
| Copies  | to: Attendees        |        |           |  |  |  |  |

 Submittal Report - All

 Project:
 Basketball Courts, Parking Loft and Off-Site Improvements at Tipton Elementary School

Prepared On: 3/7/2018 12:00:00 AM

| ID  | Spec Section | Subject  | Status | Received             | Last Action                                   | Response Date        |
|-----|--------------|--|--------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 12  | 32 3125      | Color Chart for Decorative Metal Fencing and Gates | Open   | 3/6/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Received - For Review                         |                      |
| SOV | 01 2910      | Schedule of Values                                 | Closed | 2/28/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Reviewed               | 2/28/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| SCH | 01 3220      | Project Schedule                                   | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 9   | 03 3000      | Concrete Mix Designs                               | Closed | 2/22/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/26/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 7   | 03 3000      | Underground Concrete Mix Design                    | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 10  | 11 6820      | Exterior Court Athletic Equipment                  | Closed | 3/2/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 2   | 26 6000      | Light Fixtures                                     | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 4   | 32 1210      | Aggregate Base                                     | Closed | 2/14/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/14/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 3   | 32 1210      | Asphaltic Paving                                   | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/12/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 1   | 32 1720      | Pavement Markings and Signs                        | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 6   | 32 3115      | Chain Link Fences and Gates                        | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 2/20/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 11  | 32 3125      | Decorative Metal Fencing and Gates                 | Closed | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 8   | 33 4000      | Catch Basin  | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/22/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 5   | 33 4000      | Storm Drain  | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |

Request for Information Report - All
Project: Basketball Courts, Parking Loft and Off-Site Improvements at Tipton Elementary School

Prepared On: 3/7/2018 12:00:00 AM

| ID | Subject  | Status | Received             | Last Action                        | Response Date        |
|----|--|--------|----------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 5a | Electrical conduit conflict with basketball goal footings / volleyball sleeve: | Open   | 3/2/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Received - Request For Information |                      |
| 4  | Existing 2" water line near through new hardcourts                             | Open   | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Received - Request For Information |                      |
| 8  | Ornamental Fencing Questions   | Closed | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered    | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 7  | Existing storm drain piping location   | Closed | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered    | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 6  | Subgrade requirements for hard courts  | Closed | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered    | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 5  | Electrical conduit conflict with basketball goal footings                      | Closed | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered    | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 3  | Phase 2 & 3 Survey Elevation Difference  | Closed | 2/27/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Answered    | 2/28/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 2  | Fencing demolition   | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Answered    | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 1  | Ornamental fence style   | Closed | 2/20/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Answered    | 2/20/2018 8:00:00 AM |

# **BULLETIN LOG**

# MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC.

PROJECT: Tipton MU - Phase 2/3 MAI PROJECT NO.: 1473A

OWNER:Tipton Elementary School DistrictDSA FILE NO.:54-97INSPECTOR:Tom HirstDSA APPL NO.:02-114729

**CONTRACTOR:** Bush Engineering

CONTINGENCIES: None
ALLOWANCES: None

| 7,220           |     | NCES | •           | Bulletin (B)  |            | Cost Order Request (COR) |               |               |               |               |                            |           | nge Order<br>(CO) |
|-----------------|-----|------|-------------|---|------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| Bulletin Number | DSA | Туре | Date Issued | Change Description  | COR Number | Date Received            | Proposed Cost | Proposed Time | Accepted Cost | Accepted Time | Status                     | CO Number | Date Issued       |
| 1               | N   | PR   | 3.5.18      | Revise the storm drain South of the new parking lot<br>Reason: Field Conditions / Design Revision |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 | -   |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |                          |               |               |               |               |                            |           |                   |
|                 |     |      |             | 1   | То         | tal Accepte              | d Cost Impact | <b>→</b>      | \$ -          | 0             | Total Accepted Time Impact |           |                   |

3/7/2018

MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC. 4320 West Mineral King Avenue Visalia, California 93291 **www.mangini.us** (559) 627-0530 *Office* (559) 627-1926 *Fax* 

Issue Date: March xx, 2018

# **PROGRESS MEETING NO. 4**

| PROJECT:<br>LOCATION:<br>OWNER:<br>CONTRACTOR:           | Tipton Elementar<br>Project Site<br>Tipton Elementar<br>Bush Engineering | •                         | 2/3               | MAI PR<br>OWNER'S REPRES                                  | TING DATE:<br>OJECT NO.:<br>SENTATIVE:<br>NSPECTOR: | March 14, 2018<br>1473A<br>Luke Smith<br>Tom Hirst |
|--|--|---------------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|
| Attendees: Luke Smith (LS) Tom Hirst (TH) Shawn Jones (S | ,  |                           |                   | Jose Ruvalcaba (JR) Ryan Morrelli (RM) Fausto Martin (FM) |   |  |
| ⊠Clear<br>□Overcast<br>□Rain                             | Weather □ Snow □ Foggy □ Cold  | ⊠ Cool<br>□ Warm<br>□ Hot | SClear<br>□ Muddy | iite Conditions<br>□Dusty                                 | ☐ Monda<br>☐ Tuesda<br>☑ Wedne                      | y □ Friday   |

#### **Field Observations:**

- 1. Hard courts are compacted and finish grading is 75% complete.
- 2. Working on earthwork in the parking lot and bus loop.
- 3. Installing some additional temporary fencing.

#### **Field Instructions:**

1. Encountered an existing drywell in the bus loop at the South side. The contractor will fill the drywell on T&M. There appears to be an active storm drain pipe coming from the West into the drywell. It will be investigated and likely re-routed into the new storm drain system.

#### A. Project Status:

- 1. Contract Time:
  - a. Notice to Proceed Date: February 21, 2018
  - b. Initial Contract Duration: 120 calendar days
  - c. Initial Completion Date: June 20, 2018
  - d. Current Projected Completion Date: June 20, 2018
  - e. Approved Time Extended Completion Date: June 20, 2018
  - f. Weather Days: None.

#### 2. Contract Sum:

a. Original Contract Sum: \$940,900.00b. Approved Change Orders: \$0.00c. Revised Contract Sum: \$940,900.00

#### B. Progress and Schedule:

1. Schedule Conformance: On schedule.

2. Short Interval Schedule: N/A

#### C. Materials and Equipment:

1. Submittals: Refer to attached log.

#### D. Requests for Information:

- 1. RFI's: Refer to attached log.
- 2.

# E. Changes:

1. Bulletins: Refer to attached log.

MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC. 4320 West Mineral King Avenue Visalia, California 93291 **www.mangini.us** (559) 627-0530 *office* (559) 627-1926 *Fax* 

#### F. Testing and Inspections:

- 1. Testing in Progress: Continuous soils control testing and inspection.
- 2. Nonconforming Work or Materials: None.
- G. DSA Inspection:
  - 1. Trip Visit: Kurt Katsumata: 3.1.18.
  - 2. Corrections Needed: None.
  - 3. Inspection Card Updates: None.
- H. Progress Payments:
  - 1. Percentage of Completion: 5%
- I. Discussion Items:

| Item No.<br>1-1 | Action By | Description Search the West side of work area for phase 1 storm drain. It appears that there is a small amount of storm drain that needs to be completed by Micham/American once the phase 2 demolition is complete.  3.14.18 – This work has all been completed.  |
|-----------------|-----------|--|
| 1-2             | FM        | The school district will cut and cap the irrigation at the new hard-court location. They will also need to reroute their irrigation at the South East corner of the project.  3.7.18 – The district has capped the hard-court side irrigation but not the parking lot area.  3.14.18 – SJ mentioned that he believes there are still some irrigation lines at the hardcourt that need to be capped. LS will contact Fausto to investigate/comment. |

This confirms and records our interpretation of the discussions which occurred and our understanding reached during this meeting. Unless notified in writing within seven days of the issue date of this meeting report, we will assume the interpretation or description is complete and accurate.

| MANG   | MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC.  By: Ryan Morrelli Title: Architect  Attachments: Submittal log, RFI log, Bulletin log |        |           |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ву:    | Ryan Morrelli  | Title: | Architect |  |  |  |  |  |
| Attach | ments: Submittal log, RFI log, Bulletin lo   | g      |           |  |  |  |  |  |
| Copies | s to: Attendees  |        |           |  |  |  |  |  |

# Submittal Report - All

Report - All

Basketball Courts, Parking Loft and Off-Site Improvements at Tipton Elementary School Project:

Prepared On: 3/14/2018 12:00:00 AM

| ID  | Spec Section | Subject  | Status | Received             | Last Action                                   | Response Date        |
|-----|--------------|--|--------|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| 12  | 32 3125      | Color Chart for Decorative Metal Fencing and Gates | Open   | 3/6/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Received - For Review                         |                      |
| SOV | 01 2910      | Schedule of Values                                 | Closed | 2/28/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Reviewed               | 2/28/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| SCH | 01 3220      | Project Schedule                                   | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 11  | 32 3125      | Decorative Metal Fencing and Gates                 | Closed | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 10  | 11 6820      | Exterior Court Athletic Equipment                  | Closed | 3/2/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 9   | 03 3000      | Concrete Mix Designs                               | Closed | 2/22/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/26/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 8   | 33 4000      | Catch Basin  | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/22/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 7   | 03 3000      | Underground Concrete Mix Design                    | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 6   | 32 3115      | Chain Link Fences and Gates                        | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 2/20/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 5   | 33 4000      | Storm Drain  | Closed | 2/16/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Make Corrections Noted | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 4   | 32 1210      | Aggregate Base                                     | Closed | 2/14/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/14/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 3   | 32 1210      | Asphaltic Paving                                   | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/12/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 2   | 26 6000      | Light Fixtures                                     | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 1   | 32 1720      | Pavement Markings and Signs                        | Closed | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - No Exceptions Taken    | 2/8/2018 8:00:00 AM  |

 Request for Information Report - All

 Project:
 Basketball Courts, Parking Loft and Off-Site Improvements at Tipton Elementary School

Prepared On: 3/14/2018 12:00:00 AM

| ID | Subject  | Status | Received             | Last Action                     | Response Date        |
|----|--|--------|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 8  | Ornamental Fencing Questions   | Closed | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 7  | Existing storm drain piping location   | Closed | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered | 3/5/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 6  | Subgrade requirements for hard courts  | Closed | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 5a | Electrical conduit conflict with basketball goal footings / volleyball sleeves | Closed | 3/2/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered | 3/7/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 5  | Electrical conduit conflict with basketball goal footings                      | Closed | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 4  | Existing 2" water line near through new hardcourts                             | Closed | 3/1/2018 8:00:00 AM  | Responded and Closed - Answered | 3/7/2018 8:00:00 AM  |
| 3  | Phase 2 & 3 Survey Elevation Difference  | Closed | 2/27/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Answered | 2/28/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 2  | Fencing demolition   | Closed | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Answered | 2/21/2018 8:00:00 AM |
| 1  | Ornamental fence style   | Closed | 2/20/2018 8:00:00 AM | Responded and Closed - Answered | 2/20/2018 8:00:00 AM |

# **BULLETIN LOG**

# MANGINI ASSOCIATES INC.

PROJECT: Tipton MU - Phase 2/3 MAI PROJECT NO.: 1473A

OWNER:Tipton Elementary School DistrictDSA FILE NO.:54-97INSPECTOR:Tom HirstDSA APPL NO.:02-114729

**CONTRACTOR:** Bush Engineering

CONTINGENCIES: None
ALLOWANCES: None

| ,               |     | NCES | <u>-</u>    | Bulletin (B)  |            |               |               | est (COR)     | Chai          | nge Order<br>(CO) |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------|-----|------|-------------|---|------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bulletin Number | DSA | Туре | Date Issued | Change Description  | COR Number | Date Received | Proposed Cost | Proposed Time | Accepted Cost | Accepted Time     | Status                     | CO Number | Date Issued   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1               | N   | PR   | 3.5.18      | Revise the storm drain South of the new parking lot<br>Reason: Field Conditions / Design Revision | 1          | 3.9.18        | (\$5,480.84)  | 0             | (\$5,480.84)  | 0                 | Owner approved 3.12.18.    | 1         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                 |     |      |             |   |            |               |               |               |               |                   |                            |           |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| i               |     |      |             |   | To         | tal Accepte   | d Cost Impact | $\rightarrow$ | \$ (5,480.84) | 0                 | Total Accepted Time Impact |           | Total Accepted Cost Impact > \$ (5,480.84) 0 Total Accepted Time Impact |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

3/14/2018 Page 1 of 1

# 7. INFORMATION: (Verbal Reports & Presentations)

7.3 Consideration and Public Notice of the District's Initial Proposal to Associated Teachers of Tipton Regarding Certificated Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations, for the 2018-2019 School Year

#### TIPTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL DISTRICT

# Sunshine Proposal for Initial Contract Reopeners with

# Associated Teachers of Tipton

Public school employers and their exclusive representatives are required to present proposals which relate to matters within the scope of representation at a school board meeting prior to commencing negotiations.

The Board of Trustees of the Tipton Elementary School District ("District") values the collaborative spirit through which collective bargaining is accomplished between the District and the Associated Teachers of Tipton ("Association"). The District will approach the coming negotiations with the Association with an intent to negotiate mutually agreeable contract terms that address its employees' interests and concerns when aligned with the four Board and Local Control and Accountability Plan ("LCAP") goals:

- Goal 1: Improve Student Achievement in English Language Arts
- Goal 2: Improve Student Achievement in Math
- Goal 3: Increase Academic Achievement for all EL students
- Goal 4: Improve Pupil Attendance and Truancy Rates
- Goal 5: Improve Participation and Increase Learning Opportunities for Parents
- Goal 6: To Provide and Equip a Multipurpose Room to Assist with the Implementation of a Broad Range of Study, Increase Pupil Achievement, and Help Facilitate Parental Involvement.
- Goal 7: Maintain Class Sizes of 24:1 or Less Across Grades TK-8

The following constitutes the initial proposal of the Tipton Elementary School District 2018-2019 contract negotiations with the Association.

#### THE DISTRICT'S INITIAL PROPOSAL

- Article 7: Leaves
- Article 12: Salaries
- Article 13: Employee Benefits
- Article 14: Teacher Travel
- Article 18: Negotiation Procedures
- Article 21: Parent Participation and Engagement

The District desires to engage in good faith, principled negotiations with the Association to reach consensus on all negotiable items.

# 7. INFORMATION: (Verbal Reports & Presentations)

7.4 Consideration and Public Notices of the Associated Teachers of Tipton's Initial Proposal to the District Regarding Certificated Collective Bargaining Agreement Negotiations, for the 2018-2019 School Year

# **Tipton Teacher's Association**

# **Initial Proposal for 2018-2019**

Salary: (Article 12.1)

- 6% raise in salary schedule as of July1 2018

Health and Welfare Benefits: (Article 13.1)

- District will maintain fully paid benefits for 2018-2019

Leave: (Article 7.5)

Increase confidential leave to 3 days

Maternity/Paternity Leave: (Article 7.6.1 [New addition]) [See AB 375 – October 2015]

- When a member has exhausted all sick leave including accumulated leave and continues to be absent on account of maternity or paternity leave the member's pay will not be deducted by more than the actual cost of a substitute employee for up to a period of 12 weeks which shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, during a period of maternity or paternity leave.

Special Assignments (Appendix B)

- Athletic Director limit increased to \$3000
- Coaching Stipend of \$500 with hourly rate for weekend games/tournaments

Appendix B: (C1)

- Adjustment of hourly rate to \$40/hour

Retired Employees (Article 13.3.1.1)

- Adjust age of coverage from 58 to 55
  - \*\*This would eliminate the provision set forth in 13.3.3\*\*

Retirement Incentive (Article 13 [New addition])

- The district will make every effort to offer prospective retirees a Golden Handshake when possible.
  - If the district is unable to offer a Golden Handshake then prospective retiree will be offered a monetary amount equal to the product of one percent, years of service in the district and the members final Salary as determined by the salary schedule in Appendix A.

# 8. Any Other Business-

**8.1** Quarterly Board Policy Updates March 2018

# POLICY GUIDE SHEET March 2018 Page 1 of 3

Note: Descriptions below identify revisions made to CSBA's sample board policies, administrative regulations, board bylaws, and/or exhibits. Editorial changes have also been made. Districts and county offices of education should review the sample materials and modify their own policies accordingly.

#### **BP/AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures**

(BP/AR revised)

Policy updated to list all state and federal programs subject to the uniform complaint procedures (UCP) as specified in the Federal Program Monitoring instrument, reflect **NEW LAW (AB 699)** which includes immigration status as a prohibited basis for discrimination, and reflect **NEW LAW (AB 365)** which authorizes the use of UCP for alleged noncompliance with certain educational rights of children of military families. Policy also revised to clarify that, although complaints of employment discrimination are not subject to UCP, the district has an obligation to investigate such complaints using other district procedures. Regulation updated to reflect a requirement in AB 365 that the annual UCP notice include the educational rights of children of military families. Regulation also clarifies that any individual, public agency, or organization may file a complaint alleging violation of law regarding applicable state or federal programs, and deletes references to Office of Civil Rights resources on sexual violence which have been withdrawn.

#### AR 3230 - Federal Grant Funds

(AR revised)

Regulation updated to clarify that any federal formula or discretionary grant funds awarded to the district, including a federally funded child nutrition program according to **NEW LAW (SB 544)**, must comply with the federal <u>Uniform Administrative Requirements</u>, <u>Cost Principles</u>, and <u>Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</u>. Regulation also reflects **NEW FEDERAL REGULATION** (82 Fed. Reg. 22609) which delays, until July 1, 2018, the date by which districts must comply with the procurement standards in the Uniform Guidance.

#### AR 3514.2 - Integrated Pest Management

(AR revised)

Regulation updated to clarify the applicability of integrated pest management requirements to child care facilities, delete an outdated date by which the annual training requirement became effective, and add requirement for pesticide-specific training. Regulation also reflects **NEW STATE REGULATION** (Register 2017, No. 45) which prohibits growers from making certain agricultural pesticide applications within one-quarter mile of a school site between 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. on weekdays and requires such growers to annually notify the principal regarding pesticides it expects to use during the year.

# BP/AR 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund

(BP/AR revised)

Policy updated to reflect NEW LAW (SB 250) which requires districts to make their meal charge policy public and ensure that students with unpaid meal fees are not shamed or treated differently than other students. Section on "Procurement of Foods, Equipment, and Supplies" reflects NEW LAW (SB 730) which requires the California Department of Education (CDE) to provide information about the Buy American provision, NEW LAW (AB 822) which requires a preference for California-grown agricultural products with specified exceptions, and NEW LAW (SB 544) which clarifies that procurements in federally funded nutrition programs are subject to the procurement standards of the federal Uniform Guidance. Regulation updated to reflect provisions of SB 250 which require districts to notify parents/guardians within 10 days of a negative balance in their child's school meal account and to exhaust all options to enroll the student in the free and reduced-price meal program if he/she is eligible. Regulation also adds new section reflecting NEW LAW (SB 557) which authorizes donation of unused, unopened foods to a food bank or other nonprofit charitable organization.

# POLICY GUIDE SHEET March 2018 Page 2 of 3

#### **BP/AR 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals**

(BP/AR revised)

Policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW** (**SB 138**) which requires districts to apply by September 1, 2018, for a federal universal meal service for "very high poverty schools," as defined, for the purpose of providing breakfast and/or lunch free of charge to all students enrolled at the school. An exception exists for districts whose board adopts a resolution stating the district is unable to comply due to fiscal hardship. Regulation updated to reflect a provision of SB 138 which requires direct certification of students' eligibility for free or reduced-price meals based on their Medi-Cal participation. In both BP and AR, section related to confidentiality and allowable purposes for sharing students' free and reduced-price meal eligibility information revised to reflect the elimination of Title I program improvement.

#### BP 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection

(BP revised)

Policy updated to expand discussion of possible recruitment incentives, including subsidized housing programs for teachers and other employees and **NEW LAW (AB 99)** which establishes the California Educator Development grant program to assist districts with attracting and supporting the preparation and continued learning of teachers, principals, and other school leaders. Policy also reflects **NEW LAW (AB 168)** which prohibits districts from seeking salary history information about an applicant and from relying on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment or the salary to offer an applicant, unless the salary information is disclosable under state or federal law or the applicant voluntarily discloses the information without prompting.

#### BP/AR 4119.11/4219.11/4319.11 - Sexual Harassment

(BP/AR revised)

Policy updated to provide a strong statement of the board's commitment to provide a safe work environment that is free of sexual harassment and intimidation and to align the process for filing complaints of sexual harassment with AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW (SB 396)** which requires districts to post a Department of Fair Employment and Housing poster on transgender rights and, if the district has 50 or more employees, to provide training to supervisors regarding harassment based on gender identity, gender expression, and sexual orientation.

#### AR 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave

(AR revised)

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW** (**SB 63**) which extends the requirement to grant parental leave to an eligible employee for the purpose of bonding with a child after the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of the child to any district that employs 20-49 employees within 75 miles of the worksite where the employee requesting the leave is employed. Regulation also updated to reflect **NEW LAW** (**SB 731**) which entitles an employee who is a military veteran or current member of the California National Guard or federal reserve component to 10 days of additional sick leave for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment for a qualifying military service-connected disability, effective on either the date the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs rates the employee's disability or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later.

# **AR 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave**

(AR revised)

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW** (**AB 1556**) which deletes gender-specific references with regard to pregnancy disability leave and clarifies that all employees are protected against pregnancy discrimination regardless of their gender identity. Regulation also reflects **NEW LAW** (**SB 63**) which extends the requirement to grant parental leave to any district that employs 20-49 employees within 75 miles of the worksite where the employee requesting the leave is employed.

# POLICY GUIDE SHEET March 2018 Page 3 of 3

#### AR 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave

(AR revised)

Regulation updated to reflect **NEW LAW** (**SB 63**) which extends the requirement to grant parental leave to any district that employes 20-49 employees within 75 miles of the worksite where the employee requesting the leave is employed. Regulation also updated to reflect **NEW LAW** (**SB 731**) which entitles an employee who is a military veteran or current member of the California National Guard or federal reserve component to 12 days of additional sick leave for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment for a qualifying military service-connected disability, effective on either the date the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs rates the employee's disability or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later.

#### BP/AR 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights

(BP/AR revised)

Policy updated to add options formerly in AR regarding the disclosure of students' personal information for marketing purposes. Policy also reflects state law which prohibits the collection of social security numbers or the last four digits of social security numbers for such purposes and **NEW LAW (AB 699)** which prohibits the collection of information regarding the citizenship or immigration status of students or their families. Regulation reflects **NEW LAW (AB 677)** which prohibits the removal of questions pertaining to sexual orientation and/or gender identity from a voluntary survey that already contains such questions.

#### **BP/E 5145.6 - Parental Notifications**

(BP/E revised)

Policy updated to reflect federal law applicable to districts participating in certain federal programs which requires that parental notifications be presented in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, in a language that parents/guardians can understand. Policy also revised to reflect state law requiring that parental notifications be written in the primary language, in addition to English, whenever 15 percent or more of the students enrolled in a school speak a single primary language other than English. Exhibit updated to reflect notices required by **NEW LAW**, including notices related to students' right to a free public education regardless of immigration status or religious beliefs (**AB 699**), the employee code of conduct related to employee interactions with students (**AB 500**), the district's meal payment policy (USDA Memorandum SP-23-2017), a student's identification as a long-term English learner (**AB 81**), a negative balance in a student's meal account (**SB 250**), educational rights of children of military families (**AB 365**), and any excessive level of lead found in drinking water (**AB 746**). Two legal cites renumbered pursuant to federal law and regulations.

## **BP 6162.5 - Student Assessment**

(BP revised)

Policy updated to reflect **NEW LAW** (**AB 1035**) which addresses the use and purpose of interim and formative assessments that are part of the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress, prohibits their use for high-stakes purposes as defined, and requires that teachers who administer the assessments have access to all pertinent functions and information.

#### **BP/AR 6171 - Title I Programs**

(BP revised)

Policy updated to address (1) the requirement to use federal Title I funds to supplement, not supplant, funds available from state and local sources; (2) use of the district's local control and accountability plan to fulfill requirements for the Title I local educational agency plan; and (3) methods for demonstrating the comparability of services between Title I and non-Title I schools. Regulation updated to reflect amendments by the Every Student Succeeds Act related to schoolwide programs, targeted assistance programs, and participation by private school students.

#### UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

The Governing Board recognizes that the district has the primary responsibility to ensure compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations governing educational programs. The Board encourages early resolution of complaints whenever possible. To resolve complaints which may require a more formal process, the Board adopts the uniform system of complaint processes specified in 5 CCR 4600-4670 and the accompanying administrative regulation.

# **Complaints Subject to the UCP**

The district's uniform complaint procedures (UCP) shall be used to investigate and resolve the following complaints:

1. Any complaint alleging district violation of applicable state or federal law or regulations governing adult education programs, After School Education and Safety programs, agricultural vocational education, American Indian education centers and early childhood education program assessments, bilingual education, peer assistance and review programs for teachers, career technical and technical education and training programs, child care and development programs, child nutrition programs, compensatory education, consolidated categorical aid programs, Economic Impact Aid, English learner programs, federal education programs in Title I-VII, migrant education, Regional Occupational Centers and Programs, school safety plans, special education programs, State Preschool Programs, Tobacco-Use Prevention Education programs, and any other district-implemented program which is listed in Education Code 64000(a)

```
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)
(cf. 5131.62 - Tobacco)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)
(cf. 6159 - Individualized Education Program)
(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)
(cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
(cf. 6178.1 - Work-Based Learning)
(cf. 6178.2 - Regional Occupational Center/Program)
(cf. 6200 - Adult Education)
```

2. Any complaint alleging the occurrence of unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) against any student, employee, or other person participating in district programs and activities, including, but not limited to, those programs or activities funded directly by or that receive or benefit from any state financial assistance, based on the person's actual or perceived

characteristics of race or ethnicity, color, ancestry, nationality, national origin, immigration status, ethnic group identification, age, religion, marital status, pregnancy, parental status, physical or mental disability, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, gender expression, or genetic information, or any other characteristic identified in Education Code 200 or 220, Government Code 11135, or Penal Code 422.55, or based on his/her association with a person or group with one or more of these actual or perceived characteristics (5 CCR 4610)

```
(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)
```

3. Any complaint alleging district noncompliance with the requirement to provide reasonable accommodation to a lactating student on school campus to express breast milk, breastfeed an infant child, or address other breastfeeding-related needs of the student (Education Code 222)

```
(cf. 5146 - Married/Pregnant/Parenting Students)
```

4. Any complaint alleging district noncompliance with the prohibition against requiring students to pay fees, deposits, or other charges for participation in educational activities (5 CCR 4610)

```
(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)
(cf. 3320 - Claims and Actions Against the District)
```

5. Any complaint alleging district noncompliance with legal requirements related to the implementation of the local control and accountability plan (Education Code 52075)

```
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
```

6. Any complaint, by or on behalf of any student who is a foster youth, alleging district noncompliance with any legal requirement applicable to the student regarding placement decisions, the responsibilities of the district's educational liaison to the student, the award of credit for coursework satisfactorily completed in another school or district, school transfer, or the grant of an exemption from Board-imposed graduation requirements (Education Code 48853, 48853.5, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2)

```
(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)
```

7. Any complaint, by or on behalf of a homeless student as defined in 42 USC 11434a, a former juvenile court school student, or a child of a military family as defined in

Education Code 49701 who transfers into the district after his/her second year of high school, alleging district noncompliance with any requirement applicable to the student regarding the award of credit for coursework satisfactorily completed in another school or district or the grant of an exemption from Board-imposed graduation requirements (Education Code 51225.1, 51225.2)

```
(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)
(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)
(cf. 6173.3 - Education for Juvenile Court School Students)
```

8. Any complaint alleging district noncompliance with the requirements of Education Code 51228.1 and 51228.2 that prohibit the assignment of a student in grades 9-12 to a course without educational content for more than one week in any semester or to a course the student has previously satisfactorily completed, without meeting specified conditions (Education Code 51228.3)

(cf. 6152 - Class Assignment)

9. Any complaint alleging district noncompliance with the physical education instructional minutes requirement for students in elementary school (Education Code 51210, 51223)

(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)

- 10. Any complaint alleging retaliation against a complainant or other participant in the complaint process or anyone who has acted to uncover or report a violation subject to this policy
- 11. Any other complaint as specified in a district policy

The Board recognizes that alternative dispute resolution (ADR) can, depending on the nature of the allegations, offer a process to reach a resolution to the complaint that is acceptable to all parties. ADR such as mediation may be offered to resolve complaints that involve more than one student and no adult. However, mediation shall not be offered or used to resolve any complaint involving sexual assault or where there is a reasonable risk that a party to the mediation would feel compelled to participate. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the use of ADR is consistent with state and federal laws and regulations.

The district shall protect all complainants from retaliation. In investigating complaints, the confidentiality of the parties involved shall be protected as required by law. For any complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the Superintendent or designee shall keep the identity of the

complainant, and/or the subject of the complaint if he/she is different from the complainant, confidential when appropriate and as long as the integrity of the complaint process is maintained.

```
(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information) (cf. 5125 - Student Records) (cf. 9011 - Disclosure of Confidential/Privileged Information)
```

When an allegation that is not subject to the UCP is included in a UCP complaint, the district shall refer the non-UCP allegation to the appropriate staff or agency and shall investigate and, if appropriate, resolve the UCP-related allegation(s) through the district's UCP.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide training to district staff to ensure awareness and knowledge of current law and related requirements, including the steps and timelines specified in this policy and the accompanying administrative regulation.

```
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of all UCP complaints and the investigations of those complaints in accordance with applicable law and district policy.

```
(cf. 3580 - District Records)
```

# **Non-UCP Complaints**

The following complaints shall not be subject to the district's UCP but shall be referred to the specified agency: (5 CCR 4611)

1. Any complaint alleging child abuse or neglect shall be referred to the County Department of Social Services, the County Protective Services Division, and the appropriate law enforcement agency.

```
(cf. 5141.4 - Child Abuse Prevention and Reporting)
```

- 2. Any complaint alleging health and safety violations by a child development program shall, for licensed facilities, be referred to Department of Social Services and shall, for licensing-exempt facilities, be referred to the appropriate Child Development regional administrator.
- 3. Any complaint alleging fraud shall be referred to the Legal, Audits and Compliance Branch of the California Department of Education.

Any complaint alleging employment discrimination or harassment shall be investigated and resolved by the district in accordance with the procedures specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment.

Any complaint related to sufficiency of textbooks or instructional materials, emergency or urgent facilities conditions that pose a threat to the health or safety of students or staff, or teacher vacancies and misassignments shall be investigated and resolved in accordance with the procedures in AR 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures. (Education Code 35186)

(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

222 Reasonable accommodations; lactating students

8200-8498 Child care and development programs

8500-8538 Adult basic education

18100-18203 School libraries

32280-32289 School safety plan, uniform complaint procedures

33380-33384 California Indian Education Centers

35186 Williams uniform complaint procedures

44500-44508 California Peer Assistance and Review Program for Teachers

48853-48853.5 Foster youth

48985 Notices in language other than English

49010-49013 Student fees

49060-49079 Student records

49069.5 Rights of parents

49490-49590 Child nutrition programs

49701 Interstate Compact on Educational Opportunity for Military Children

51210 Courses of study grades 1-6

51223 Physical education, elementary schools

51225.1-51225.2 Foster youth, homeless children, former juvenile court school students, and military-connected students; course credits; graduation requirements

51226-51226.1 Career technical education

51228.1-51228.3 Course periods without educational content

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

Legal Reference: (continued)

EDUCATION CODE (continued)

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan, especially:

52075 Complaint for lack of compliance with local control and accountability plan requirements

52160-52178 Bilingual education programs

52300-52462 Career technical education

52500-52616.24 Adult schools

54000-54029 Economic Impact Aid

54400-54425 Compensatory education programs

54440-54445 Migrant education

54460-54529 Compensatory education programs

56000- 56865 Special education programs

59000-59300 Special schools and centers

64000-64001 Consolidated application process

**GOVERNMENT CODE** 

11135 Nondiscrimination in programs or activities funded by state

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act

**HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE** 

104420 Tobacco-Use Prevention Education

PENAL CODE

422.55 Hate crime; definition

422.6 Interference with constitutional right or privilege

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

11023 Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

3080 Application of section

4600-4687 Uniform complaint procedures

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1221 Application of laws

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1681-1688 Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

6301-6576 Title I basic programs

6801-7014 Title III language instruction for limited English proficient and immigrant students

7101-7184 Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

7201-7283g Title V promoting informed parental choice and innovative programs

7301-7372 Title V rural and low-income school programs

12101-12213 Title II equal opportunity for individuals with disabilities

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

794 Section 504 of Rehabilitation Act of 1973

**UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42** 

2000d-2000e-17 Title VI and Title VII Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

2000h-2-2000h-6 Title IX of the Civil Rights Act of 1964

6101-6107 Age Discrimination Act of 1975

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.107 Nondiscrimination on basis of disability; complaints

Legal Reference: (continued)

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.1-99.67 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

100.3 Prohibition of discrimination on basis of race, color or national origin

104.7 Designation of responsible employee for Section 504

### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.8 Designation of responsible employee for Title IX

106.9 Notification of nondiscrimination on basis of sex

110.25 Notification of nondiscrimination on the basis of age

#### Management Resources:

#### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Sample UCP Board Policies and Procedures

#### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, OFFICE FOR CIVIL RIGHTS PUBLICATIONS

Dear Colleague Letter: Title IX Coordinators, April 2015

Dear Colleague Letter: Bullying of Students with Disabilities, August 2013

Dear Colleague Letter: Harassment and Bullying, October 2010

Revised Sexual Harassment Guidance: Harassment of Students by School Employees, Other Students, or Third Parties, January 2001

#### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE PUBLICATIONS

<u>Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National</u> Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, 2002

#### **WEB SITES**

CSBA: http://www.csba.org

California Department of Education: http://www.cde.ca.gov Family Policy Compliance Office: http://familypolicy.ed.gov

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights: http://www.ed.gov/ocr

U.S. Department of Justice: http://www.justice.gov

#### UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

Except as the Governing Board may otherwise specifically provide in other district policies, these uniform complaint procedures (UCP) shall be used to investigate and resolve only the complaints specified in BP 1312.3.

```
(cf. 1312.1 - Complaints Concerning District Employees)
(cf. 1312.2 - Complaints Concerning Instructional Materials)
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
```

### **Compliance Officers**

The district designates the individual(s) identified below as the employee(s) responsible for coordinating the district's response to complaints and for complying with state and federal civil rights laws. The individual(s) also serve as the compliance officer(s) specified in AR 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment as the responsible employee(s) to handle complaints regarding unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying). The individual(s) shall receive and coordinate the investigation of complaints and shall ensure district compliance with law.

```
(cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)

(title or position)

(address)

(telephone number)

(email)
```

The compliance officer who receives a complaint may assign another compliance officer to investigate and resolve the complaint. The compliance officer shall promptly notify the complainant and respondent, if applicable, if another compliance officer is assigned to the complaint.

In no instance shall a compliance officer be assigned to a complaint in which he/she has a bias or conflict of interest that would prohibit him/her from fairly investigating or resolving the complaint. Any complaint against a compliance officer or that raises a concern about the compliance officer's ability to investigate the complaint fairly and without bias shall be filed with the Superintendent or designee who shall determine how the complaint will be investigated.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that employees assigned to investigate and resolve complaints receive training and are knowledgeable about the laws and programs at issue in the complaints to which they are assigned. Training provided to such employees shall cover current state and federal laws and regulations governing the program, applicable processes for investigating and resolving complaints, including those alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), applicable standards for reaching decisions on complaints, and appropriate corrective measures. Assigned employees may have access to legal counsel as determined by the Superintendent or designee.

```
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
(cf. 9124 - Attorney)
```

The compliance officer or, if necessary, any appropriate administrator shall determine whether interim measures are necessary during and pending the result of an investigation. If interim measures are determined to be necessary, the compliance officer or the administrator shall consult with the Superintendent, the Superintendent's designee, or, if appropriate, the site principal to implement one or more interim measures. The interim measures shall remain in place until the compliance officer determines that they are no longer necessary or until the district issues its final written decision, whichever occurs first.

#### **Notifications**

The district's UCP policy and administrative regulation shall be posted in all district schools and offices, including staff lounges and student government meeting rooms. (Education Code 234.1)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually provide written notification of the district's UCP to students, employees, parents/guardians of district students, district advisory committee members, school advisory committee members, appropriate private school officials or representatives, and other interested parties. The notification shall include information regarding the prohibition of discrimination, harassment, intimidation, and bullying; unlawful student fees; local control and accountability plan (LCAP) requirements; and requirements related to the educational rights of foster youth, homeless students, former juvenile court school students, and children of military families. (Education Code 262.3, 48853, 48853.5, 49010-49013, 49069.5, 51225.1, 51225.2, 52075; 5 CCR 4622)

```
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committees)
(cf. 3260 - Fees and Charges)
(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)
```

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children)

(cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth)

(cf. 6173.2 - Education of Children of Military Families)

(cf. 6173.3 - Education for Juvenile Court School Students)

#### The notice shall:

- 1. Identify the person(s), position(s), or unit(s) responsible for receiving complaints
- 2. Advise the complainant of any civil law remedies that may be available to him/her under state or federal antidiscrimination laws, if applicable
- 3. Advise the complainant of the appeal process, including, if applicable, the complainant's right to take a complaint directly to the California Department of Education (CDE) or to pursue remedies before civil courts or other public agencies, such as the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) in cases involving unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying).

#### 4. Include statements that:

- a. The district has the primary responsibility to ensure compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations governing educational programs.
- b. The complaint review shall be completed within 60 calendar days from the date of receipt of the complaint unless the complainant agrees in writing to an extension of the timeline.
- c. A complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) must be filed not later than six months from the date it occurred, or six months from the date the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged unlawful discrimination. The time for filing may be extended for up to 90 days by the Superintendent or designee for good cause upon written request by the complainant setting forth the reasons for the extension.
- d. Complaints should be filed in writing and signed by the complainant. If a complainant is unable to put his/her complaint in writing, for example, due to conditions such as a disability or illiteracy, district staff shall assist him/her in the filing of the complaint.

e. If a complaint is not filed in writing but the district receives notice of any allegation that is subject to the UCP, the district shall take affirmative steps to investigate and address the allegations, in a manner appropriate to the particular circumstances.

If the allegation involves retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) and the investigation confirms that discrimination has occurred, the district will take steps to prevent recurrence of discrimination and correct its discriminatory effects on the complainant, and on others, if appropriate.

- f. A student enrolled in a public school shall not be required to pay a fee for his/her participation in an educational activity that constitutes an integral fundamental part of the district's educational program, including curricular and extracurricular activities.
- g. The Board is required to adopt and annually update the LCAP in a manner that includes meaningful engagement of parents/guardians, students, and other stakeholders in the development and/or review of the LCAP.
- h. A foster youth shall receive information about educational rights related to his/her educational placement, enrollment in and checkout from school, as well as the responsibilities of the district liaison for foster youth to ensure and facilitate these requirements and to assist the student in ensuring proper transfer of his/her credits, records, and grades when he/she transfers between schools or between the district and another district.
- i. A foster youth, homeless student, former juvenile court school student, or child of a military family who transfers into a district high school or between district high schools as applicable shall be notified of the district's responsibility to:
  - (1) Accept any coursework or part of the coursework that the student has satisfactorily completed in another public school, juvenile court school, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency, and to issue full or partial credit for the coursework completed
  - (2) Not require the student to retake any course or a portion of a course which he/she has satisfactorily completed in another public school, juvenile court school, or a nonpublic, nonsectarian school or agency

- (3) If the student has completed his/her second year of high school before the transfer, provide the student information about district-adopted coursework and Board-imposed graduation requirements from which he/she may be exempted pursuant to Education Code 51225.1
- j. The complainant has a right to appeal the district's decision to CDE by filing a written appeal within 15 calendar days of receiving the district's decision.

In any complaint alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the respondent also shall have the right to file an appeal with CDE in the same manner as the complainant, if he/she is dissatisfied with the district's decision.

- k. The appeal to CDE must include a copy of the complaint filed with the district and a copy of the district's decision.
- 1. Copies of the district's UCP are available free of charge.

The annual notification, complete contact information of the compliance officer(s), and information related to Title IX as required pursuant to Education Code 221.61 shall be posted on the district web site and may be provided through district-supported social media, if available.

```
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 1114 - District-Sponsored Social Media)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all students and parents/guardians, including students and parents/guardians with limited English proficiency, have access to the relevant information provided in the district's policy, regulation, forms, and notices concerning the UCP.

If 15 percent or more of students enrolled in a particular district school speak a single primary language other than English, the district's policy, regulation, forms, and notices concerning the UCP shall be translated into that language, in accordance with Education Code 234.1 and 48985. In all other instances, the district shall ensure meaningful access to all relevant UCP information for parents/guardians with limited English proficiency.

#### **District Responsibilities**

All UCP-related complaints shall be investigated and resolved within 60 calendar days of the district's receipt of the complaint unless the complainant agrees in writing to an extension of the timeline. (5 CCR 4631)

For complaints alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the district shall inform the respondent when the complainant agrees to an extension of the timeline for investigating and resolving the complaint.

The compliance officer shall maintain a record of each complaint and subsequent related actions, including steps taken during the investigation and all information required for compliance with 5 CCR 4631 and 4633.

All parties involved in the allegations shall be notified when a complaint is filed and when a decision or ruling is made. However, the compliance officer shall keep all complaints or allegations of retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) confidential except when disclosure is necessary to carry out the investigation, take subsequent corrective action, conduct ongoing monitoring, or maintain the integrity of the process. (5 CCR 4630, 4964)

All complainants shall be protected from retaliation.

# **Filing of Complaints**

The complaint shall be presented to the compliance officer who shall maintain a log of complaints received, providing each with a code number and a date stamp.

All complaints shall be filed in writing and signed by the complainant. If a complainant is unable to put a complaint in writing due to conditions such as a disability or illiteracy, district staff shall assist him/her in the filing of the complaint. (5 CCR 4600)

Complaints shall also be filed in accordance with the following rules, as applicable:

- 1. A complaint alleging district violation of applicable state or federal law or regulations governing the programs specified in the accompanying Board policy (item #1 of the section "Complaints Subject to the UCP") may be filed by any individual, public agency, or organization. (5 CCR 4630)
- 2. Any complaint alleging noncompliance with law regarding the prohibition against requiring students to pay student fees, deposits, and charges or any requirement related to the LCAP may be filed anonymously if the complaint provides evidence, or information leading to evidence, to support an allegation of noncompliance. A complaint about a violation of the prohibition against the charging of unlawful student fees may be filed with the principal of the school or with the Superintendent or designee. However, any such complaint shall be filed no later than one year from the date the alleged violation occurred. (Education Code 49013, 52075; 5 CCR 4630)

- 3. A complaint alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) may be filed only by a person who alleges that he/she personally suffered the unlawful discrimination or by a person who believes that an individual or any specific class of individuals has been subjected to it. The complaint shall be initiated no later than six months from the date when the alleged unlawful discrimination occurred, or six months from the date when the complainant first obtained knowledge of the facts of the alleged unlawful discrimination. The time for filing may be extended for up to 90 days by the Superintendent or designee for good cause upon written request by the complainant setting forth the reasons for the extension. (5 CCR 4630)
- 4. When a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) is filed anonymously, the compliance officer shall pursue an investigation or other response as appropriate, depending on the specificity and reliability of the information provided and the seriousness of the allegation.
- 5. When the complainant of unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying) or the alleged victim, when he/she is not the complainant, requests confidentiality, the compliance officer shall inform him/her that the request may limit the district's ability to investigate the conduct or take other necessary action. When honoring a request for confidentiality, the district shall nevertheless take all reasonable steps to investigate and resolve/respond to the complaint consistent with the request.

#### Mediation

Within three business days after the compliance officer receives the complaint, he/she may informally discuss with all the parties the possibility of using mediation. Mediation shall be offered to resolve complaints that involve more than one student and no adult. However, mediation shall not be offered or used to resolve any complaint involving an allegation of sexual assault or where there is a reasonable risk that a party to the mediation would feel compelled to participate. If the parties agree to mediation, the compliance officer shall make all arrangements for this process.

Before initiating the mediation of a complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the compliance officer shall ensure that all parties agree to make the mediator a party to relevant confidential information. The compliance officer shall also notify all parties of the right to end the informal process at any time.

If the mediation process does not resolve the problem within the parameters of law, the compliance officer shall proceed with his/her investigation of the complaint.

The use of mediation shall not extend the district's timelines for investigating and resolving the complaint unless the complainant agrees in writing to such an extension of time. If mediation is successful and the complaint is withdrawn, then the district shall take only the actions agreed upon through the mediation. If mediation is unsuccessful, the district shall then continue with subsequent steps specified in this administrative regulation.

# **Investigation of Complaint**

Within 10 business days after the compliance officer receives the complaint, the compliance officer shall begin an investigation into the complaint.

Within one business day of initiating the investigation, the compliance officer shall provide the complainant and/or his/her representative with the opportunity to present the information contained in the complaint to the compliance officer and shall notify the complainant and/or his/her representative of the opportunity to present the compliance officer with any evidence, or information leading to evidence, to support the allegations in the complaint. Such evidence or information may be presented at any time during the investigation.

In conducting the investigation, the compliance officer shall collect all available documents and review all available records, notes, or statements related to the complaint, including any additional evidence or information received from the parties during the course of the investigation. He/she shall individually interview all available witnesses with information pertinent to the complaint, and may visit any reasonably accessible location where the relevant actions are alleged to have taken place. At appropriate intervals, the compliance officer shall inform both parties of the status of the investigation.

To investigate a complaint alleging retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the compliance officer shall interview the alleged victim(s), any alleged offenders, and other relevant witnesses privately, separately, and in a confidential manner. As necessary, additional staff or legal counsel may conduct or support the investigation.

A complainant's refusal to provide the district's investigator with documents or other evidence related to the allegations in the complaint, failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation, or engagement in any other obstruction of the investigation may result in the dismissal of the complaint because of a lack of evidence to support the allegation. Similarly, a respondent's refusal to provide the district's investigator with documents or other evidence related to the allegations in the complaint, failure or refusal to cooperate in the investigation, or engagement in any other obstruction of the investigation may result in a finding, based on evidence collected, that a violation has occurred and in the imposition of a remedy in favor of the complainant. (5 CCR 4631)

In accordance with law, the district shall provide the investigator with access to records and other information related to the allegation in the complaint and shall not in any way obstruct the investigation. Failure or refusal of the district to cooperate in the investigation may result in a finding based on evidence collected that a violation has occurred and in the imposition of a remedy in favor of the complainant. (5 CCR 4631)

The compliance officer shall apply a "preponderance of the evidence" standard in determining the veracity of the factual allegations in a complaint. This standard is met if the allegation is more likely to be true than not.

# **Report of Findings**

#### **OPTION 1:**

Unless extended by written agreement with the complainant, the compliance officer shall prepare and send to the complainant, and respondent if there is one, a written report, as described in the section "Final Written Decision" below, within 60 calendar days of the district's receipt of the complaint. (5 CCR 4631)

#### **OPTION 2:**

Unless extended by written agreement with the complainant, a final decision shall be sent to the complainant within 60 calendar days of the district's receipt of the complaint. Within 30 calendar days of receiving the complaint, the compliance officer shall prepare and send to the complainant a written report, as described in the section "Final Written Decision" below. If the complainant is dissatisfied with the compliance officer's decision, he/she may, within five business days, file his/her complaint in writing with the Board.

The Board may consider the matter at its next regular Board meeting or at a special Board meeting convened in order to meet the 60-day time limit within which the complaint must be answered. When required by law, the matter shall be considered in closed session. The Board may decide not to hear the complaint, in which case the compliance officer's decision shall be final.

If the Board hears the complaint, the compliance officer shall send the Board's decision to the complainant within 60 calendar days of the district's initial receipt of the complaint or within the time period that has been specified in a written agreement with the complainant. (5 CCR 4631)

In resolving any complaint alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying), the respondent also shall be sent the district's decision and, in the same manner as the complainant, may file a complaint with the Board if dissatisfied with the decision.

#### Final Written Decision

The district's decision on how it will resolve the complaint shall be in writing and shall be sent to the complainant and respondent. (5 CCR 4631)

In consultation with district legal counsel, information about the relevant part of a decision may be communicated to a victim who is not the complainant and to other parties who may be involved in implementing the decision or are affected by the complaint, as long as the privacy of the parties is protected. In a complaint alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying), notice of the district's decision to the alleged victim shall include information about any sanction to be imposed upon the respondent that relates directly to the alleged victim.

If the complaint involves a limited-English-proficient student or parent/guardian and the student involved attends a school at which 15 percent or more of the students speak a single primary language other than English, then the decision shall also be translated into that language. In all other instances, the district shall ensure meaningful access to all relevant information for parents/guardians with limited English proficiency.

For all complaints, the decision shall include: (5 CCR 4631)

- 1. The findings of fact based on the evidence gathered. In reaching a factual determination, the following factors may be taken into account:
  - a. Statements made by any witnesses
  - b. The relative credibility of the individuals involved
  - c. How the complaining individual reacted to the incident
  - d. Any documentary or other evidence relating to the alleged conduct
  - e. Past instances of similar conduct by any alleged offenders
  - f. Past false allegations made by the complainant
- 2. The conclusion(s) of law
- 3. Disposition of the complaint
- 4. Rationale for such disposition

For complaints of retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the disposition of the complaint shall include a determination for each allegation as to whether retaliation or unlawful discrimination has occurred.

The determination of whether a hostile environment exists may involve consideration of the following:

- a. The manner in which the misconduct affected one or more students' education
- b. The type, frequency, and duration of the misconduct
- c. The relationship between the alleged victim(s) and offender(s)
- d. The number of persons engaged in the conduct and at whom the conduct was directed
- e. The size of the school, location of the incidents, and context in which they occurred
- f. Other incidents at the school involving different individuals
- 5. Corrective action(s), including any actions that have been taken or will be taken to address the allegations in the complaint and including, with respect to a student fees complaint, a remedy that comports with Education Code 49013 and 5 CCR 4600

For complaints of unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the decision may, as required by law, include:

- a. The corrective actions imposed on the respondent
- b. Individual remedies offered or provided to the complainant or another person who was the subject of the complaint, but this information should not be shared with the respondent.
- c. Systemic measures the school has taken to eliminate a hostile environment and prevent recurrence
- 6. Notice of the complainant's and respondent's right to appeal the district's decision to CDE within 15 calendar days, and procedures to be followed for initiating such an appeal

The decision may also include follow-up procedures to prevent recurrence or retaliation and for reporting any subsequent problems.

For complaints alleging unlawful discrimination based on state law (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying), the decision shall also include a notice to the complainant that:

- 1. He/she may pursue available civil law remedies outside of the district's complaint procedures, including seeking assistance from mediation centers or public/private interest attorneys, 60 calendar days after the filing of an appeal with CDE. (Education Code 262.3)
- 2. The 60 days moratorium does not apply to complaints seeking injunctive relief in state courts or to discrimination complaints based on federal law. (Education Code 262.3)
- 3. Complaints alleging discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex, gender, disability, or age may also be filed with the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights at www.ed.gov/ocr within 180 days of the alleged discrimination.

#### **Corrective Actions**

When a complaint is found to have merit, the compliance officer shall adopt any appropriate corrective action permitted by law. Appropriate corrective actions that focus on the larger school or district environment may include, but are not limited to, actions to reinforce district policies; training for faculty, staff, and students; updates to school policies; or school climate surveys.

For complaints involving retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), appropriate remedies that may be offered to the victim but not communicated to the respondent may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. Counseling
- 2. Academic support
- 3. Health services
- 4. Assignment of an escort to allow the victim to move safely about campus
- 5. Information regarding available resources and how to report similar incidents or retaliation

# UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES (continued)

- 6. Separation of the victim from any other individuals involved, provided the separation does not penalize the victim
- 7. Restorative justice
- 8. Follow-up inquiries to ensure that the conduct has stopped and there has been no retaliation
- 9. Determination of whether any past actions of the victim that resulted in discipline were related to the treatment the victim received and described in the complaint

For complaints involving retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), appropriate corrective actions that focus on a student offender may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. Transfer from a class or school as permitted by law
- 2. Parent/guardian conference
- 3. Education regarding the impact of the conduct on others
- 4. Positive behavior support
- 5. Referral to a student success team
- 6. Denial of participation in extracurricular or co-curricular activities or other privileges as permitted by law
- 7. Disciplinary action, such as suspension or expulsion, as permitted by law

When an employee is found to have committed retaliation or unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), the district shall take appropriate disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal, in accordance with applicable law and collective bargaining agreement.

The district may also consider training and other interventions for the larger school community to ensure that students, staff, and parents/guardians understand the types of behavior that constitute unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, or bullying), that the district does not tolerate it, and how to report and respond to it.

When a complaint is found to have merit, an appropriate remedy shall be provided to the complainant or other affected person.

# UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES (continued)

If a complaint alleging noncompliance with the laws regarding student fees, deposits, and other charges, physical education instructional minutes for students in elementary schools, or any requirement related to the LCAP is found to have merit, the district shall provide a remedy to all affected students and parents/guardians subject to procedures established by regulation of the State Board of Education. (Education Code 49013, 51223, 52075)

For complaints alleging noncompliance with the laws regarding student fees, the district shall attempt in good faith, by engaging in reasonable efforts, to identify and fully reimburse all affected students and parents/guardians who paid the unlawful student fees within one year prior to the filing of the complaint. (Education Code 49013; 5 CCR 4600)

## Appeals to the California Department of Education

Any complainant who is dissatisfied with the district's final written decision of a complaint regarding any specified federal or state educational program subject to the UCP may file an appeal in writing with CDE within 15 calendar days of receiving the district's decision. (Education Code 222, 48853, 48853.5, 49013, 49069.5, 51223, 51225.1, 51225.2, 51228.3, 52075; 5 CCR 4632)

When a respondent in any complaint alleging unlawful discrimination (such as discriminatory harassment, intimidation, and bullying) is dissatisfied with the district's final written decision, he/she, in the same manner as the complainant, may file an appeal with CDE.

The complainant or respondent shall specify the basis for the appeal of the decision and how the facts of the district's decision are incorrect and/or the law has been misapplied. The appeal shall be sent to CDE with a copy of the original locally filed complaint and a copy of the district's decision in that complaint. (5 CCR 4632)

Upon notification by CDE that the complainant or respondent has appealed the district's decision, the Superintendent or designee shall forward the following documents to CDE: (5 CCR 4633)

- 1. A copy of the original complaint
- 2. A copy of the written decision
- 3. A summary of the nature and extent of the investigation conducted by the district, if not covered by the decision
- 4. A copy of the investigation file including, but not limited to, all notes, interviews, and documents submitted by the parties and gathered by the investigator

# UNIFORM COMPLAINT PROCEDURES (continued)

- 5. A report of any action taken to resolve the complaint
- 6. A copy of the district's uniform complaint procedures
- 7. Other relevant information requested by CDE

#### FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS

To ensure the lawful expenditure of any federal formula or discretionary grant funds awarded to the district, the Superintendent or designee shall comply with the requirements of the Office of Management and Budget's <u>Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards</u> (the "Uniform Guidance"), as contained in 2 CFR 200.0-200.521 and Appendices I-XII.

#### **Allowable Costs**

Prior to obligating or spending any federal grant funds, the Superintendent or designee shall determine whether a proposed purchase is an allowable expenditure in accordance with 2 CFR 200.400-200.475 and the terms and conditions of the award. He/she shall also determine whether the expense is a direct or indirect cost as defined in 2 CFR 200.413 and 200.414 and, if the purchase will benefit other programs not included in the grant award, the appropriate share to be allocated to the federal grant.

```
(cf. 3350 - Travel Expenses)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall review and approve all transactions involving federal grant funds and shall ensure the proper coding of expenditures consistent with the <u>California School Accounting Manual</u>.

```
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
(cf. 3314 - Payment for Goods and Services)
```

## **Period of Performance**

All obligations of federal funds shall occur on or between the beginning and ending dates of the grant project and shall be paid no later than 90 days after the end of the funding period, unless specifically authorized by the grant award to be carried over beyond the initial term of the grant. (2 CFR 200.77, 200.308, 200.309, 200.343)

#### **Procurement**

When procuring goods and services with a federal grant, the Superintendent or designee shall comply with the standards contained in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 and Appendix II of Part 200, or with any applicable state law or district policy that is more restrictive.

As appropriate to encourage greater economy and efficiency, the Superintendent or designee shall avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items, give consideration to consolidating or breaking out procurements, analyze lease versus purchase alternatives, consider entering into an interagency agreement for procurement of common or shared goods and services, and/or use federal excess or surplus property. (2 CFR 200.318)

The procurement of goods or services with federal funds shall be conducted in a manner that provides full and open competition in accordance with state laws and district regulations and the following requirements:

- 1. Any purchase of supplies or services that does not exceed the "micro-purchase" threshold specified in 48 CFR 2.101 may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotes, provided that the district considers the price to be reasonable and maintains written evidence of this reasonableness in the record of all micro-purchases. (2 CFR 200.67, 200.320)
- 2. For any purchase that exceeds the micro-purchase threshold but is less than the bid limit required by Public Contract Code 20111, the Superintendent or designee shall utilize "small-purchase" procedures that include obtaining price or rate quotes from an adequate number of qualified sources. (2 CFR 200.320)
- 3. Contracts for goods or services over the bid limits required by Public Contract Code 20111 shall be awarded pursuant to California law and AR 3311 Bids, unless exempt from bidding under the law.

(cf. 3311 - Bids)

4. If a purchase is exempt from bidding and the district's solicitation is by a request for proposals, the award may be made by either a fixed-price or cost-reimbursement type contract awarded to the entity whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered. (2 CFR 200.320)

(cf. 3312 - Contracts)

- 5. Procurement by noncompetitive proposals (sole sourcing) may be used only when the item is available exclusively from a single source, the need or emergency will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation, the awarding agency expressly authorizes sole sourcing in response to the district's request, and/or competition is determined inadequate after solicitation of a number of sources. (2 CFR 200.320)
- 6. Time and materials type contracts may be used only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. *Time and materials type contract* means a contract for which the cost is the sum of the actual cost of materials and direct labor hours charged at fixed hourly rates that reflect wages, general administrative expenses, and profit. (200.328)

For any purchase of \$25,000 or more, the Superintendent or designee shall verify that any vendor which is used to procure goods or services is not excluded or disqualified by the federal government. (2 CFR 180.220, 200.213)

All solicitations shall incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description shall not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly restrict competition. The description shall avoid detailed product specifications to the extent possible, but may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product, or service to be procured and, when necessary, shall set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use. When it is impractical or not economical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a brand name or equivalent description may be used to define the performance or other salient requirements of procurement, clearly stating the specific features of the named brand which must be met by offers. In addition, every solicitation shall identify all requirements which the offer must fulfill and any other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals. (2 CFR 200.319)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain sufficient records to document the procurement, including, but not limited to, the rationale for the method of procurement, selection of the contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price. (2 CFR 200.318)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all contracts for purchases using federal grant funds contain the applicable contract provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200 - Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards. (2 CFR 200.326)

# **Capital Expenditures**

The Superintendent or designee shall obtain prior written approval from the awarding agency before using federal funds to make capital expenditures, including the acquisition of land, facilities, equipment, and intellectual property and expenditures to make additions, improvements, modifications, replacements, rearrangements, reinstallations, renovations, or alterations to capital assets that materially increase their value or useful life. (2 CFR 200.12, 200.13, 200.20, 200.33, 200.48, 200.58, 200.89, 200.313, 200.439)

#### **Conflict of Interest**

No Governing Board member, district employee, or district representative shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by federal funds if he/she has a real or apparent conflict of interest, such as when he/she or a member of his/her immediate family, his/her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of them has a financial interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract. Such persons are prohibited from soliciting or accepting gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or subcontractors unless the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. (2 CFR 200.318)

Employees engaged in the selection, award, and administration of contracts shall also comply with BB 9270 - Conflict of Interest.

(cf. 9270 - Conflict of Interest)

## **Cash Management**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure the district's compliance with 2 CFR 200.305 pertaining to payments and cash management, including compliance with applicable methods and procedures that minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds to the district and the district's disbursement of funds. (2 CFR 200.305)

When authorized by law, the district may receive advance payments of federal grant funds, limited to the minimum amounts needed and timed in accordance with the actual immediate cash requirements of the district for carrying out the purpose of the program or project. Except under specified conditions, the district shall maintain the advance payments in an interest-bearing account. The district shall remit interest earned on the advanced payment to the awarding agency on an annual basis, but may retain interest amounts specified in 2 CFR 200.305 for administrative expenses. (2 CFR 200.305)

When required by the awarding agency, the district shall instead submit a request for reimbursement of actual expenses incurred. The district may also request reimbursement as an alternative to receiving advance payments. (2 CFR 200.305)

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain source documentation supporting the expenditure of federal funds, such as invoices, time sheets, payroll stubs, or other appropriate documentation.

#### **Personnel**

All district employees who are paid in full or in part with federal funds, including employees whose salary is paid with state or local funds but is used to meet a required match or in-kind contribution to a federal program, shall document the amount of time they spend on grant activities. (2 CFR 200.430)

# Records

Except as otherwise provided in 2 CFR 200.333, or where state law or district policy requires a longer retention period, financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other district records related to a federal award shall be retained for a period of three years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report or, for a federal award that is renewed quarterly or annually, from the date of the submission of the quarterly or annual financial report. (2 CFR 200.333)

(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records) (cf. 3580 - District Records)

#### **Audits**

Whenever the district expends \$750,000 or more in federal grant funds during a fiscal year, it shall arrange for either a single audit or a program-specific audit in accordance with 2 CFR 200.507 or 200.514. (2 CFR 200.501)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the audit meets the requirements specified in 2 CFR 200.500-200.521.

Specified records pertaining to the audit of federal funds expended by the district shall be transmitted to the clearinghouse designated by the federal Office of Management and Budget and shall be made available for public inspection. Such records shall be transmitted within 30 days after receipt of the auditor's report or within nine months after the end of the audit period, whichever is sooner, unless a longer period is agreed to in advance by the federal agency or a different period is specified in a program-specific audit guide. (2 CFR 200.512)

In the event that the audit identifies any deficiency, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly act to either correct the identified deficiency, produce recommended improvements, or demonstrate that the audit finding is invalid or does not warrant action. (2 CFR 200.26, 200.508, 200.511)

#### INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT

## **Definitions**

Integrated pest management (IPM) means a strategy that focuses on long-term prevention or suppression of pest problems through a combination of techniques such as monitoring for pest presence and establishing treatment threshold levels, using nonchemical practices to make the habitat less conducive to pest development, improving sanitation, and employing mechanical and physical controls. (Education Code 17609; Food and Agricultural Code 13181)

(cf. 3510 - Green School Operations)

School site means any facility used as a child day care facility or for kindergarten, elementary, or secondary school purposes and includes the buildings or structures, playgrounds, athletic fields, vehicles, or any other area of property visited or used by students. (Education Code 17609)

## **Program Components**

The Superintendent or designee shall designate an employee at the district office and/or school site to develop, implement, and coordinate an IPM strategy that incorporates effective, least toxic pest management practices.

The IPM coordinator shall prepare and annually update a districtwide or school site IPM plan based on the template provided by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR).

The IPM plan shall include the name of the district and/or school IPM coordinator, the pesticides expected to be applied at the school site by district employees and/or pest control applicators, and a date that the plan shall be reviewed and, if necessary, updated. (Education Code 17611.5)

The district shall use pesticides that pose the least possible hazard and are effective in a manner that minimizes risks to people, property, and the environment. Such pesticides shall only be used after careful monitoring indicates they are needed according to pre-established guidelines and treatment thresholds. (Food and Agricultural Code 13181)

The IPM plan and this administrative regulation shall not apply to reduced-risk pesticides, including self-contained baits or traps, gels or pastes used for crack and crevice treatments, antimicrobials, and pesticides exempt from registration by law. (Education Code 17610.5; 3 CCR 6147)

The district's program shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, the following components:

1. Identifying and monitoring pest population levels and identifying practices that could affect pest populations. Strategies for managing the pest shall be influenced by the pest species and whether that species poses a threat to people, property, or the environment.

- 2. Setting action threshold levels to determine when pest populations or vegetation at a specific location might cause unacceptable health or economic hazards that would indicate corrective action should be taken.
- 3. Modifying or eliminating pest habitats to deter pest populations and minimize pest infestations.
- 4. Considering a full range of possible alternative cost-effective treatments. Such alternative treatments may include taking no action or controlling the pest by physical, horticultural, or biological methods. Cost or staffing considerations alone will not be adequate justification for the use of chemical control agents.
- 5. Selecting nonchemical pest management methods over chemical methods whenever such methods are effective in providing the desired control or, when it is determined that chemical methods must be used, giving preference to those chemicals that pose the least hazardous effects to people and the environment.
  - No pesticide that is prohibited by DPR or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, as listed on the DPR web site, shall be used at a school site. (Education Code 17610.1)
- 6. Limiting pesticide purchases to amounts needed for the year. Pesticides shall be stored at a secure location that is not accessible to students and unauthorized staff. They shall be stored and disposed of in accordance with state regulations and product label directions.

```
(cf. 3514 - Environmental Safety)
(cf. 3514.1 - Hazardous Substances)
```

- 7. Informing parents/guardians and employees regarding pesticide use as described in the sections "Notifications" and "Warning Signs" below.
- 8. Ensuring that persons applying pesticides follow label precautions and are sufficiently trained in the principles and practices of IPM as described in the section "Training" below.
- 9. Evaluating the effectiveness of treatments to determine if revisions to the IPM plan are needed.

#### **Training**

The IPM coordinator and any employee or contractor who may be designated to apply a pesticide at a school site shall annually complete a DPR-approved training course on IPM and the safe use of pesticides in relation to the unique nature of school sites and children's health. (Education Code 17614; Food and Agricultural Code 13186.5)

```
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
```

Any district employee who handles pesticides shall also receive pesticide-specific safety training prior to applying pesticides and annually thereafter in accordance with 3 CCR 6724.

#### **Notifications**

Staff and parents/guardians of students enrolled at a school site shall be annually notified, in writing, regarding pesticide products expected to be applied at the school site in the upcoming year. The notification shall include at least the following: (Education Code 17612)

- 1. The name of each pesticide product expected to be applied in the upcoming year and the active ingredient(s) in it
- 2. The Internet address (http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/schoolipm) used to access information on pesticides and pesticide use reduction developed by the DPR pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code 13184
- 3. If the school has posted its IPM plan, the Internet address where the plan may be found
- 4. The opportunity to view a copy of the IPM plan in the school office
- 5. An opportunity for interested persons to register to receive prior notification of each application of a pesticide at the school site
- 6. Other information deemed necessary by the IPM coordinator

```
(cf. 1312.4 - Williams Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 3517 - Facilities Inspection)
(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)
```

Whenever a person registers to receive notice of individual pesticide application pursuant to item #5 above, the IPM coordinator shall notify such registered persons of individual pesticide applications at least 72 hours prior to the application. The notice shall include the product name, the active ingredient(s) in the product, and the intended date of application. (Education Code 17612)

If a pesticide product not included in the annual notification is subsequently intended for use at a school site, the IPM coordinator shall provide written notification of its intended use to staff and parents/guardians of students enrolled at the school, at least 72 hours prior to the application. (Education Code 17612)

If a school chooses to use a pesticide not exempted pursuant to Education Code 17610.5, it shall post the school or district IPM plan on the school's web site or, if the school does not have a web site, then on the district web site. If neither the school nor district has a web site, then the IPM plan shall be included with the annual notification sent to staff and parents/guardians pursuant to Education Code 17612 as described above. When not required, the IPM coordinator may post or distribute the IPM plan at his/her discretion. (Education Code 17611.5)

Whenever the IPM coordinator deems that the immediate use of a pesticide is necessary to protect the health and safety of students, staff, or other persons at the school site, he/she shall make every effort to provide the required notifications prior to the application of the pesticide. (Education Code 17612)

# **Warning Signs**

The IPM coordinator shall post a warning sign at each area of the school site where pesticides will be applied that shall be visible to all persons entering the treated area. The sign shall be posted at least 24 hours prior to the application and shall remain posted until 72 hours after the application. The warning sign shall prominently display the following information: (Education Code 17612)

- 1. The term "Warning/Pesticide Treated Area"
- 2. The product name, manufacturer's name, and the EPA's product registration number
- 3. Intended areas and dates of application
- 4. Reason for the pesticide application

When advance posting is not possible due to an emergency condition requiring immediate use of a pesticide to protect the health and safety of students, staff, or other persons or the school site, the warning sign shall be posted immediately upon application and shall remain posted until 72 hours after the application. (Education Code 17609, 17612)

#### Records

At the end of each calendar year, the IPM coordinator shall submit to DPR, on a form provided by DPR, a copy of the records of all pesticide use at the school site for that year, excluding any pesticides exempted by law and any pesticide use reported by the pest control operator pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code 13186. The IPM coordinator may submit more frequent reports at his/her discretion. (Education Code 17611)

Each school site shall maintain records of all pesticide use at the school for four years, and shall make the information available to the public, upon request, in accordance with the California Public Records Act. A school may meet this requirement by retaining a copy of the warning sign posted for each pesticide application with a recording on that copy of the amount of the pesticide used. (Education Code 17611)

```
(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
(cf. 3580 - District Records)
```

#### **Pesticide Use near School Site**

Upon receiving notification pursuant to 3 CCR 6692 that a grower expects to use agricultural pesticides within one-quarter mile of a school site Monday through Friday from 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., the principal or designee shall notify the Superintendent or designee, IPM coordinator, staff at the school site, and parents/guardians of students enrolled at the school.

The principal or designee may communicate with any grower within one-quarter mile of the school to request that the grower not apply pesticides during evenings or weekends when school activities are scheduled.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

17366 Legislative intent (fitness of buildings for occupancy)

17608-17614 Healthy Schools Act of 2000

48980 Notice at beginning of term

48980.3 Notification of pesticides

#### BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE

8593.2 Licensed pest control operators; training requirements

#### FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL CODE

11401-12408 Pest control operations and agricultural chemicals

13180-13188 Healthy Schools Act of 2000

#### **GOVERNMENT CODE**

3543.2 Scope of representation; right to negotiate safety conditions

6250-6270 California Public Records Act

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 3

6147 Pesticides exempted from registration requirements

6690-6692 Pesticide use near school sites

6724 Training of employees handling pesticides

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 8

340-340.2 Employer's obligation to provide safety information

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 7

136-136y Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodentcide Act

#### Management Resources:

#### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF PESTICIDE REGULATION PUBLICATIONS

California School IPM Model Program Guidebook

Healthy Schools Act Requirements for Public K-12 Schools

School District Integrated Pest Management Plan Template

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

<u>Pest Control in the School Environment: Implementing Integrated Pest Management (IPM)</u>, May 2017 WEB SITES

California Department of Education: http://www.cde.ca.gov

California Department of Pesticide Regulation, School IPM: http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/schoolipm

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Integrated Pest Management at Schools:

https://www.epa.gov/managing-pests-schools

#### FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND

The Governing Board intends that school food services shall be a self-supporting, nonprofit program. To ensure program quality and increase cost effectiveness, the Superintendent or designee shall centralize and direct the purchasing of foods and supplies, the planning of menus, and the auditing of all food service accounts for the district.

```
(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
(cf. 3311 - Bids)
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all food service personnel possess the required qualifications and receive ongoing professional development related to the effective management and implementation of the district's food service program in accordance with law.

```
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
```

At least once each year, food service administrators, other appropriate personnel who conduct or oversee administrative procedures, and other food service personnel shall receive training provided by the California Department of Education (CDE). (42 USC 1776)

# **Meal Sales**

Meals may be sold to students, district employees, Board members, and employees or members of the fund or association maintaining the cafeteria. (Education Code 38082)

In addition, meals may be sold to nonstudents, including parents/guardians, volunteers, students' siblings, or other individuals, who are on campus for a legitimate purpose. Any meals served to nonstudents shall not be subsidized by federal or state reimbursements, food service revenues, or U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) foods.

Meal prices, as recommended by the Superintendent or designee and approved by the Board, shall be based on the costs of providing food services and consistent with Education Code 38084 and 42 USC 1760.

The Superintendent or designee shall establish strategies and procedures for the collection of meal payments, including delinquent meal payments. Such procedures shall conform with 2 CFR 200.426 and any applicable CDE guidance. The Superintendent or designee shall clearly communicate these procedures to students and parents/guardians, and shall make this policy and the accompanying administrative regulation available to the public.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a student whose parent/guardian has unpaid school meal fees is not overtly identified, shamed, treated differently, or served a meal that differs from the meal served to other students. (Education Code 49557.5)

Students who are enrolled in the free or reduced-price meal program shall receive meals free of charge or at a reduced price in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation. Such students shall not be overtly identified or treated differently from other students.

```
(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities) (cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
```

#### Cafeteria Fund

The Superintendent or designee shall establish a cafeteria fund independent of the district's general fund.

**OPTION 1:** The wages, salaries, and benefits of food service employees shall be paid from the district's general fund. At any time, the Board may order reimbursement from the district's cafeteria fund for these payments in amounts prescribed by the Board and not exceeding the costs actually incurred. (Education Code 38103)

**OPTION 2:** The wages, salaries, and benefits of food service employees shall be paid from the cafeteria fund. (Education Code 38103)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that state and federal funds provided through school meal programs are allocated only for purposes related to the operation or improvement of food services and reasonable and necessary indirect program costs as allowed by law.

```
(cf. 3230 - Federal Grant Funds)
(cf. 3400 - Management of District Assets/Accounts)
(cf. 3460 - Financial Reports and Accountability)
```

#### **Contracts with Outside Services**

With Board approval, the district may enter into a contract for food service consulting services or management services in one or more district schools. (Education Code 45103.5; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.16)

```
(cf. 3312 - Contracts)
(cf. 3600 - Consultants)
```

# **Procurement of Foods, Equipment and Supplies**

To the maximum extent practicable, foods purchased for use in school meals by the district or by any entity purchasing food on its behalf shall be domestic commodities or products. *Domestic commodity or product* means an agricultural commodity that is produced in the United States and a food product that is processed in the United States substantially using agricultural commodities that are produced in the United States. (42 USC 1760; 7 CFR 210.21)

A nondomestic food product may be purchased for use in the district's food service program only as a last resort when the product is not produced or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonable quantities of a satisfactory quality, or when competitive bids reveal the costs of a United States product are significantly higher than the nondomestic product. In such cases, the Superintendent or designee shall retain documentation justifying the use of the exception.

Furthermore, the district shall accept a bid or price for an agricultural product grown in California before accepting a bid or price for an agricultural product grown outside the state, if the quality of the California-grown product is comparable and the bid or price does not exceed the lowest bid or price of a product produced outside the state. (Food and Agriculture Code 58595)

Bid solicitations and awards for purchases of equipment, materials, or supplies in support of the district's child nutrition program, or for contracts awarded pursuant to Public Contract Code 2000, shall be consistent with the federal procurement standards in 2 CFR 200.318-200.326. Awards shall be let to the most responsive and responsible party. Price shall be the primary consideration, but not the only determining factor, in making such an award. (Public Contract Code 20111)

## **Program Monitoring and Evaluation**

The Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board, at least annually, financial reports regarding revenues and expenditures related to the food service program.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide all necessary documentation required for the Administrative Review conducted by the CDE to ensure compliance of the district's food service program with federal requirements related to maintenance of the nonprofit school food service account, meal charges, paid lunch equity, revenue from nonprogram goods, indirect costs, and USDA foods.

(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

38080-38086 Cafeteria, establishment and use

38090-38095 Cafeterias, funds and accounts

38100-38103 Cafeterias, allocation of charges

42646 Alternate payroll procedure

45103.5 Contracts for management consulting services; restrictions

49490-49493 School breakfast and lunch programs

49500-49505 School meals

49554 Contract for services

49550-49564.5 Meals for needy students

49580-49581 Food recovery program

#### FOOD AND AGRICULTURE CODE

58595 Preference for California-grown agricultural products

#### **HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE**

113700-114437 California Retail Food Code

#### PUBLIC CONTRACT CODE

2000-2002 Responsive bidders

20111 Contracts

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15550-15565 School lunch and breakfast programs

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769j School lunch programs

1771-1791 Child nutrition, including:

1773 School breakfast program

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

200.56 Indirect costs, definition

200.318-200.326 Procurement standards

200.400-200.475 Cost principles

200 Appendix VII Indirect cost proposals

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 National School Lunch Program

220.1-220.21 National School Breakfast Program

250.1-250.70 USDA foods

Management Resources: (see next page)

#### Management Resources:

#### CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

California School Accounting Manual

Food Distribution Program Administrative Manual

Storage and Inventory Management of U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods, NSD Management Bulletin, FDP-01-2018, January 2018

Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, Clarification on Collection of Delinquent Meal Payments, and Excess Student Account Balances, NSD Management Bulletin, SNP-03-2017, April 2017

Clarification for the Use of Alternate Meals in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, Bad Debt Policies, and the Handling of Unpaid Meal Charges, NSD Management Bulletin, USDA-SNP-06-2015, May 2015

Cafeteria Funds--Allowable Uses, NSD Management Bulletin, NSD-SNP-07-2013, May 2013 Paid Lunch Equity Requirement, NSD Management Bulletin, USDA-SNP-16-2012, October 2012 Adult and Sibling Meals in the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, NSD Management Bulletin 00-111, July 2000

#### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS

FAQs About School Meals

Unpaid Meal Charges: Guidance and Q&A, SP 23-2017, March 2017

Indirect Costs: Guidance for State Agencies and School Food Authorities SP 60-2016, September 2016

Overcoming the Unpaid Meal Challenge: Proven Strategies from Our Nation's Schools, September 2016

Unpaid Meal Charges: Local Meal Charge Policies, SP 46-2016, July 2016

Compliance with and Enforcement of the Buy American Provision in the National School Lunch Program, SP 24-2016, February 2016

Discretionary Elimination of Reduced Price Charges in the School Meal Programs, SP 17-2014, January 2014

#### **WEB SITES**

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu California School Nutrition Association: http://www.calsna.org

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service: http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd

#### FOOD SERVICE OPERATIONS/CAFETERIA FUND

# **Payments for Meals**

With the exception of students who are eligible to receive meals at no cost, students may pay on a per-meal basis or may submit payments in advance. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a system for accurately recording payments received and tracking meals provided to each student.

```
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)
```

At the beginning of the school year, and whenever a student enrolls during the school year, parents/guardians shall be notified of the district's meal payment policies and be encouraged to prepay for meals whenever possible. The Superintendent or designee shall communicate the district's meal payment policies through multiple methods, including, but not limited to:

- 1. Explaining the meal charge policy within registration materials provided to parents/guardians at the start of the school year
- 2. Including the policy in print versions of student handbooks, if provided to parents/guardians annually
- 3. Providing the policy whenever parents/guardians are notified regarding the application process for free and reduced-price meals, such as in the distribution of applications at the start of the school year
- 4. Posting the policy on the district's web site
- 5. Establishing a system to notify parents/guardians when a student's meal payment account has a low or negative balance

```
(cf. 1113 - District and School Web Sites)
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)
```

In any school that uses a system of meal tickets or other similar medium of exchange rather than an electronic point-of-sale system, the Superintendent or designee shall develop a process for providing replacement tickets to any student who reports his/her tickets as lost or stolen. However, whenever any student reports an excessive number of lost or stolen tickets, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the parent/guardian and may provide an alternative method of tracking meal usage for that student.

In order to avoid potential misuse of a student's food service account by someone other than the student in whose name the account has been established, the Superintendent or designee

shall verify a student's identity when setting up the account and when charging any meal to the account. The Superintendent or designee shall investigate any claim that a bill does not belong to a student or is inaccurate, shall not require a student to pay a bill that appears to be the result of identity theft, and shall open a new account with a new account number for a student who appears to be the subject of identity theft.

```
(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
(cf. 3580 - District Records)
```

Any payments made to a student's food service account shall, if not used within the school year, be carried over into the next school year or be refunded to the student's parents/guardians.

# **Unpaid and Delinquent Meal Charges**

No later than 10 days after a student's school meal account has reached a negative balance, the Superintendent or designee shall so notify the student's parent/guardian. Before sending this notification, the district shall exhaust all options and methods to directly certify the student for free or reduced-price meals. If the district is not able to directly certify the student, the notice to the parent/guardian shall include a paper copy of, or an electronic link to, an application for free or reduced-price meals and the Superintendent or designee shall contact the parent/guardian to encourage submission of the application. (Education Code 49557.5)

The district may attempt to collect unpaid school meal fees from a parent/guardian, but shall not use a debt collector. (Education Code 49557.5)

The Superintendent or designee may enter into an agreement with a student's parent/guardian for payment of the student's unpaid meal charge balance over a period of time. As necessary, the repayment plan may allow the unrecovered or delinquent debt to carry over into the next fiscal year.

The district shall not direct any action toward a student to collect unpaid school meal fees. (Education Code 49557.5)

The district's efforts to collect debt shall be consistent with district policies and procedures, California Department of Education (CDE) guidance, and 2 CFR 200.426. The district shall not spend more than the actual debt owed in efforts to recover unpaid meal charges.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the efforts made to collect unpaid meal charges and, if applicable, financial documentation showing when the unpaid meal balance has become an operating loss.

#### **Reimbursement Claims**

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records of the number of meals served each day by school site and by category of free, reduced-price, and full-price meals. The Superintendent or designee shall submit reimbursement claims for school meals to CDE using the online Child Nutrition Information and Payment System.

#### **Donation of Leftover Food**

To minimize waste and reduce food insecurity, the district may provide sharing tables where students and staff may return appropriate unused cafeteria food items to be made available to students during the course of a regular school meal time. If food on the sharing tables is not taken by a student, the school cafeteria may donate the food to a food bank or any other nonprofit charitable organization. (Health and Safety Code 114079)

Food that may be donated includes prepackaged, nonpotentially hazardous food with the packaging still intact and in good condition, whole uncut produce, unopened bags of sliced fruit, unopened containers of milk that are immediately stored in a cooling bin maintained at 41 degrees Fahrenheit or below, and perishable prepackaged food if it is placed in a proper temperature-controlled environment. The preparation, safety, and donation of food shall be consistent with Health and Safety Code 113980. (Health and Safety Code 114079)

#### Cafeteria Fund

All proceeds from food sales and other services offered by the cafeteria shall be deposited in the cafeteria fund as provided by law. The income and expenditures of any cafeteria revolving account established by the Governing Board shall be recorded as income and expenditures of the cafeteria fund. (Education Code 38090, 38091)

```
(cf. 3100 - Budget)
(cf. 3300 - Expenditures and Purchases)
```

The cafeteria fund shall be used only for those expenditures authorized by the Board as necessary for the operation of school cafeterias in accordance with Education Code 38100-38103, 2 CFR Part 200 Appendix VII, and the <u>California School Accounting Manual</u>.

Any charges to, or transfers from, a food service program shall be dated and accompanied by a written explanation of the expenditure's purpose and basis. (Education Code 38101)

```
(cf. 3110 - Transfer of Funds)
```

Indirect costs charged to the food service program shall be based on either the district's prior year indirect cost rate or the statewide average approved indirect cost rate for the second prior fiscal year, whichever is less. (Education Code 38101)

Net cash resources in the nonprofit school food service shall not exceed three months average expenditures. (2 CFR 220.14)

# **U.S. Department of Agriculture Foods**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that foods received through the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) are handled, stored, and distributed in facilities which: (7 CFR 250.14)

- 1. Are sanitary and free from rodent, bird, insect, and other animal infestation
- 2. Safeguard foods against theft, spoilage, and other loss
- 3. Maintain foods at proper storage temperatures
- 4. Store foods off the floor in a manner to allow for adequate ventilation
- 5. Take other protective measures as may be necessary

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain inventories of USDA foods in accordance with 7 CFR 250.59 and CDE procedures, and shall ensure that foods are used before their expiration dates.

USDA donated foods shall be used in school lunches as far as practicable. USDA foods also may be used in other nonprofit food service activities, including, but not limited to, school breakfasts or other meals, a la carte foods sold to students, meals served to adults directly involved in the operation and administration of the food service and to other school staff, and training in nutrition, health, food service, or general home economics instruction for students, provided that any revenues from such activities accrue to the district's nonprofit food service account. (7 CFR 250.59)

#### **Contracts with Outside Services**

The term of any contract for food service management or consulting services shall not exceed one year. Any renewal of the contract or further requests for proposals to provide such services shall be considered on a year-to-year basis. (Education Code 45103.5; 7 CFR 210.16)

Any contract for management of the food service operation shall be approved by CDE and comply with the conditions in Education Code 49554 and 7 CFR 210.16 as applicable. The district shall retain control of the quality, extent, and general nature of its food services, including prices to be charged to students for meals, and shall monitor the food service

operation through periodic on-site visits. The district shall not enter into a contract with a food service company to provide a la carte food services only, unless the company agrees to offer free, reduced-price, and full-price reimbursable meals to all eligible students. (Education Code 49554; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 210.16)

Any contract for consulting services shall not result in the supervision of food service classified staff by the management consultant, nor shall it result in the elimination of any food service classified staff or position or have any adverse effect on the wages, benefits, or other terms and conditions of employment of classified food service staff or positions. All persons providing consulting services shall be subject to applicable employment conditions related to health and safety as listed in Education Code 45103.5. (Education Code 45103.5)

```
(cf. 3312 - Contracts)
(cf. 3515.6 - Criminal Background Checks for Contractors)
(cf. 3600 - Consultants)
(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 4212 - Appointments and Conditions of Employment)
```

#### FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS

The Governing Board recognizes that adequate nutrition is essential to the development, health, and learning of all students. The Superintendent or designee shall facilitate and encourage the participation of students from low-income families in the district's food service program.

```
(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)
(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)
(cf. 5030 - Student Wellness)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)
```

The district shall provide at least one nutritionally adequate meal each school day, free of charge or at a reduced price, for students whose families meet federal eligibility criteria. (Education Code 49550, 49552)

To provide optimal nutrition and reduce the administrative burden of food service operations, the Superintendent or designee shall assess the eligibility of district schools to provide breakfast and/or lunch free of charge to all students at the school under a federally funded universal meal service provision, such as Provision 2 or the Community Eligibility Provision, pursuant to 42 USC 1759a.

If any district school meets the criteria for a "very high poverty school" through its eligibility for the federal Community Eligibility Provision reimbursement rate pursuant to 42 USC 1759a, the district shall apply to the California Department of Education (CDE) to operate a universal meal service, unless the Board adopts a resolution stating that the district is unable to comply with this requirement due to fiscal hardship. The resolution shall be part of the public agenda for at least two consecutive Board meetings, first as an information item and then as an action item. The Board shall reconsider the resolution at least once every four years. (Education Code 49564; 42 USC 1759a)

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that meals provided through the free and reduced-price meals program meet applicable state and/or federal nutritional standards in accordance with law, Board policy, and administrative regulation.

```
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
```

Schools participating in the Special Milk Program pursuant to 42 USC 1772 shall provide milk at no charge to students who meet federal eligibility criteria for free or reduced-price meals.

The Board shall approve, and shall submit to the CDE for approval, a plan that ensures that students eligible to receive free or reduced-price meals and milk are not treated differently from other students. (Education Code 49557)

(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities) (cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance) (cf. 5145.3 - Nondiscrimination/Harassment)

# Confidentiality/Release of Records

All applications and records related to eligibility for the free and reduced-price meal program shall be confidential and may not be released except as provided by law and authorized by the Board or pursuant to a court order. (Education Code 49558)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

The Board authorizes designated employees to use individual records pertaining to student eligibility for the free and reduced-price meal program for the following purposes: (Education Code 49558)

1. Disaggregation of academic achievement data

(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)

2. Identification of students eligible for services under the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act pursuant to 20 USC 6301-6576

(cf. 6171 - Title I Programs)

If a student transfers from the district to another district, charter school, county office of education program, or private school, the Superintendent or designee may share the student's meal eligibility information to the other educational agency to assist in the continuation of the student's meal benefits.

The Superintendent or designee may release the name and eligibility status of a student participating in the free or reduced-price meal program to another school district, charter school, or county office of education that is serving a student living in the same household for purposes related to program eligibility and data used in local control funding formula calculations. (Education Code 49558)

The Superintendent or designee may release the name and eligibility status of a student participating in the free or reduced-price meal program to the Superintendent of Public Instruction for purposes of determining allocations under the local control funding formula and for assessing accountability of that funding. (Education Code 49558)

The Superintendent or designee may release information on the school lunch program application to the local agency that determines eligibility for participation in the Medi-Cal program if the student has been approved for free meals or, if included in the agreement with

the local agency, for reduced-price meals. He/she also may release information on the school lunch application to the local agency that determines eligibility for CalFresh or another nutrition assistance program authorized under 7 CFR 210.1 if the student has been approved for free or reduced-price meals. Information may be released for these purposes only if the student's parent/guardian consents to the sharing of information and the district has entered into a memorandum of understanding with the local agency which, at a minimum, includes the roles and responsibilities of the district and local agency and the process for sharing the information. After sharing information with the local agency for purposes of determining eligibility for that program, no further information shall be shared unless otherwise authorized by law. (Education Code 49557.2, 49557.3, 49558)

(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

48980 Notice at beginning of term

49430-49434 Pupil Nutrition, Health, and Achievement Act of 2001

49490-49494 School breakfast and lunch programs

49500-49505 School meals

49510-49520 Nutrition

49530-49536 Child Nutrition Act of 1974

49547-49548.3 Comprehensive nutrition service

49550-49564.5 Meals for needy students

# CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

15510 Mandatory meals for needy students

15530-15535 Nutrition education

15550-15565 School lunch and breakfast programs

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act

6301-6576 Elementary and Secondary Education Act

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1751-1769j School lunch program

1771-1791 Child nutrition, especially:

1773 School breakfast program

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

210.1-210.31 National School Lunch Program

220.10-220.21 National School Breakfast Program

245.1-245.13 Determination of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals and free milk

Management Resources: (see next page)

#### Management Resources:

#### CSBA PUBLICATIONS

Monitoring for Success: A Guide for Assessing and Strengthening Student Wellness Policies, 2012

Student Wellness: A Healthy Food and Physical Activity Policy Resource Guide, 2012

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

<u>Direct Certification Implementation ChecklistFree and Reduced-Price Meals: Universal Meal Service,</u>

Nutrition Services Division Management Bulletin SNP-01-2018, January 2018

<u>U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS</u>

Eligibility Manual for School Meals: Determining and Verifying Eligibility, July 2015

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS (continued)

Provision 2 Guidance: National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, Summer 2002

**WEB SITES** 

CSBA: http://www.csba.org

California Department of Education, Nutrition Services Division: http://www.cde.ca.gov/ls/nu

California Food Policy Advocates: https://cfpa.net

California Project LEAN (Leaders Encouraging Activity and Nutrition):

http://www.californiaprojectlean.org

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service: http://www.fns.usda.gov/cnd

#### FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS

# **Applications**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the district's application form for free and reduced-price meals and related materials include the statements specified in Education Code 49557 and 7 CFR 245.5. The district's application packet shall include the notifications and information listed in Education Code 49557.2.

```
(cf. 3550 - Food Service/Child Nutrition Program)
(cf. 3551 - Food Service Operations/Cafeteria Fund)
(cf. 3552 - Summer Meal Program)
```

The application form and related information shall be distributed in paper form to all parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year and shall be available to students at all times during the school day. (Education Code 48980, 49520; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.5)

```
(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)
```

In addition, the district application form for free and reduced price meals shall be available online. The online application form shall require completion of only those questions necessary for determining eligibility, contain clear instructions for families that are homeless or migrant, and comply with other requirements specified in Education Code 49557.

An application form and related information shall also be provided whenever a new student is enrolled.

At the beginning of each school year, the Superintendent or designee shall send a public release, containing the same information supplied to parents/guardians and including eligibility criteria, to local media, the local unemployment office, and any major employers in the district attendance area contemplating large layoffs. Copies of the public release shall be made available upon request to any interested person. (7 CFR 245.5)

#### **Eligibility**

The Superintendent or designee shall determine students' eligibility for the free and reduced-price meal program based on the criteria specified in 42 USC 1758 and 1773 and 7 CFR 245.1-245.13 and made available by the California Department of Education.

Participants in the CalFresh, California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWORKS), and Medi-Cal programs shall be directly certified for enrollment in the free and reduced-price meal program without further application. Participants in other state or federal programs may be directly certified when authorized by law. (Education Code 49561, 49562; 42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.6)

(cf. 6173 - Education for Homeless Children) (cf. 6173.1 - Education for Foster Youth) (cf. 6175 - Migrant Education Program)

# **Verification of Eligibility**

Not later than November 15 of each year, the Superintendent or designee shall verify the eligibility of a sample of household applications approved for the school year in accordance with the sample sizes and procedures specified in 42 USC 1758 and 7 CFR 245.6a. (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.6a)

If the review indicates that the initial eligibility determination is correct, the Superintendent or designee shall verify the approved household application. If the review indicates that the initial eligibility determination is incorrect, the Superintendent or designee shall: (42 USC 1758; 7 CFR 245.6a)

- 1. If the eligibility status changes from reduced price to free, make the increased benefits immediately available and notify the household of the change in benefits
- 2. If the eligibility status changes from free to reduced price, first verify the application, then notify the household of the correct eligibility status, and, when required by law, send a notice of adverse action as described below
- 3. If the eligibility status changes from free or reduced price to paid, send the household a notice of adverse action as described below

If any household is to receive a reduction or termination of benefits as a result of verification activities, or if the household fails to cooperate with verification efforts, the Superintendent or designee shall reduce or terminate benefits, as applicable, and shall properly document and retain on file in the district the reasons for ineligibility. He/she also shall send a notice of adverse action to any household that is to receive a reduction or termination of benefits. Such notice shall be provided 10 days prior to the actual reduction or termination of benefits. The notice shall advise the household of: (7 CFR 245.6a)

- 1. The change and the reasons for the change
- 2. The right to appeal, when the appeal must be filed to ensure continued benefits while awaiting a hearing and decision, and instructions on how to appeal
- 3. The right to reapply at any time during the school year

# **Confidentiality/Release of Records**

The Superintendent designates the following district employee(s) to use individual records pertaining to student participation in the free and reduced-price meal program for the purpose of disaggregation of academic achievement data and/or the provision of services under the federal Elementary and Secondary Education Act pursuant to 20 USC 6301-6576.

(title or position)

In using the records for such purposes, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that: (Education Code 49558)

1. No individual indicators of participation in the free and reduced-price meal program are maintained in the permanent records of any student if not otherwise allowed by law.

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

2. Information regarding individual student participation in the free and reduced-price meal program is not publicly released.

(cf. 4119.23/4219.23/4319.23 - Unauthorized Release of Confidential/Privileged Information)

- 3. All other confidentiality provisions required by law are met.
- 4. Information collected regarding individual students certified to participate in the free and reduced-price meal program is destroyed when no longer needed for its intended purpose.

#### **Nondiscrimination Plan**

The district's plan for students receiving free or reduced-price meals shall ensure the following: (Education Code 49557; 42 USC 1758)

- 1. The names of the students shall not be published, posted, or announced in any manner, or used for any purpose other than the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Programs, unless otherwise provided by law.
- 2. There shall be no overt identification of any of the students by the use of special tokens or tickets or by any other means.
- 3. The students shall not be required to work for their meals or for milk.

4. The students shall not be required to use a separate dining area, go through a separate serving line or entrance, or consume their meals or milk at a different time.

```
(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 3555 - Nutrition Program Compliance)
```

When more than one lunch, breakfast, or type of milk is offered, the students shall have the same choice of meals or milk as is available to those students who pay the full price. (Education Code 49557; 7 CFR 245.8)

#### **Prices**

The maximum price that shall be charged to eligible students for reduced-price meals shall be 40 cents for lunch and 30 cents for breakfast. (42 USC 1758, 1773)

The Governing Board is committed to employing suitable, qualified individuals to effectively carry out the district's vision, mission, and goals.

```
(cf. 0000 - Vision)
(cf. 0200 - Goals for the School District)
(cf. 4000 - Concepts and Roles)
(cf. 4100 - Certificated Personnel)
(cf. 4200 - Classified Personnel)
(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall develop equitable, fair, and transparent recruitment and selection processes and procedures that ensure individuals are selected based on demonstrated knowledge, skills, and competence and not on any bias, personal preference, or unlawful discrimination.

```
(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities)
(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4111.2/4211.2/4311.2 - Legal Status Requirement)
```

When a vacancy occurs, the Superintendent or designee shall review the job description for the position to ensure that it accurately describes the major functions and duties of the position. He/she shall also disseminate job announcements to ensure a wide range of candidates.

The district's selection procedures shall include screening processes, interviews, recommendations from previous employers, and observations when appropriate, as necessary to identify the best possible candidate for a position.

```
(cf. 4112.61/4212.61/4312.61 - Employment References)
```

The Superintendent or designee may establish an interview committee to rank candidates and recommend finalists. During job interviews, applicants may be asked to describe or demonstrate how they will be able to perform the duties of the job. All discussions and recommendations shall be confidential in accordance with law.

```
(cf. 2230 - Representative and Deliberative Groups)
```

No inquiry shall be made with regard to any information prohibited by state or federal nondiscrimination laws.

The Superintendent or designee shall not inquire, orally or in writing, in regard to an applicant's salary history information, including compensation and benefits. He/she shall also not rely on salary history information as a factor in determining whether to offer employment to an applicant or the salary to offer. However, the Superintendent or designee may consider

# **RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION** (continued)

salary information that is disclosable under state or federal law or that the applicant discloses voluntarily and without prompting. Upon request, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the applicant the pay scale for the position to which he/she is applying. (Labor Code 432.3)

For each position, the Superintendent or designee shall present to the Board one candidate who meets all qualifications established by law and the Board for the position. No person shall be employed by the Board without the recommendation or endorsement of the Superintendent or designee.

```
(cf. 4112 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)
(cf. 4112.2 - Certification)
(cf. 4112.22 - Staff Teaching English Learners)
(cf. 4112.23 - Special Education Staff)
(cf. 4112.8/4212.8/4312.8 - Employment of Relatives)
(cf. 4212 - Appointment and Conditions of Employment)
(cf. 4312.1 - Contracts)
```

#### **Incentives**

With Board approval and in accordance with district needs, the district may provide incentives to recruit teachers, administrators, or other employees, such as signing bonuses, assistance with beginning teacher induction and/or credential costs, mentoring, additional compensation, and/or subsidized housing.

Legal Reference: (see next page)

# **RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION** (continued)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination

35035 Responsibilities of superintendent

44066 Limitations on certification requirement

44259 Teaching credential; exception; designated subjects; minimum requirements

44750 Teacher recruitment resource center

44830-44831 Employment of certificated persons

44858 Age or marital status in certificated positions

44859 Prohibition against certain rules and regulations re: residency

45103-45139 Employment (classified employees)

49406 Examination for tuberculosis

#### **GOVERNMENT CODE**

815.2 Liability of public entities and public employees

6250-6276.48 Public Records Act

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act, including:

12940-12957 Discrimination prohibited; unlawful practices

# **HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE**

53570-53574 Teacher Housing Act of 2016

#### LABOR CODE

432.3 Salary information

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 5

552 Freedom of Information Act

**UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 8** 

1324a Unlawful employment of aliens

1324b Unfair immigration related employment practices

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX prohibition against discrimination

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000d-2000d-7 Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended

12101-12213 Americans with Disabilities Act

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 28

35.101-35.190 Americans with Disabilities Act

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.51-106.61 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in employment in education program or activities

#### **COURT DECISIONS**

C.A. v William S. Hart Union High School District et al., (2012) 138 Cal.Rptr.3d 1

Management Resources: (see next page)

# **RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION** (continued)

# Management Resources:

# <u>CALIFORNIA COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS EDUCATIONAL SERVICES ASSOCIATION</u> <u>PUBLICATIONS</u>

<u>Teacher Recruitment in California: An Analysis of Effective Strategies,</u> Research Brief, Veritas Research and Evaluation Group, October 2017

**WEB SITES** 

California County Superintendents Educational Services Association: http://ccsesa.org/recruit

California Department of Education: https://www.cde.ca.gov

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: http://www.dfeh.ca.gov

Commission on Teacher Credentialing: http://www.ctc.ca.gov

Education Job Opportunities Information Network: http://www.edjoin.org

Teach USA: https://culturalvistas.org/programs/us/teach-usa

U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: http://www.eeoc.gov

# The Governing Board is committed to providing a safe work environment that is free of harassment and intimidation. The Board prohibits sexual harassment against district employees and retaliatory behavior or action against any person who complains, testifies, or otherwise participates in the complaint process established for the purpose of this policy.

Sexual harassment includes, but is not limited to, harassment that is based on the gender, gender identity, gender expression, or sexual orientation of the victim.

This policy shall apply to all district employees and to other persons on district property or with some employment relationship with the district, such as interns, volunteers, contractors, and job applicants.

```
(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities) (cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
```

Any district employee who engages or participates in sexual harassment or who aids, abets, incites, compels, or coerces another to commit sexual harassment in violation of this policy is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

```
(cf. 4117.7/4317.7 - Employment Status Reports)
(cf. 4118 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
(cf. 4218 - Dismissal/Suspension/Disciplinary Action)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall take all actions necessary to ensure the prevention, investigation, and correction of sexual harassment, including but not limited to:

- 1. Providing training to employees in accordance with law and administrative regulation
- 2. Publicizing and disseminating the district's sexual harassment policy to employees and others to whom the policy may apply

```
(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)
```

- 3. Ensuring prompt, thorough, and fair investigation of complaints
- 4. Taking timely and appropriate corrective/remedial action(s), which may require interim separation of the complainant and the alleged harasser and subsequent monitoring of developments

The Superintendent or designee shall periodically evaluate the effectiveness of the district's strategies to prevent and address harassment. Such evaluation may involve conducting regular anonymous employee surveys to assess whether harassment is occurring or is perceived to be tolerated, partnering with researchers or other agencies with the needed

expertise to evaluate the district's prevention strategies, and using any other effective tool for receiving feedback on systems and/or processes. As necessary, changes shall be made to the harassment policy, complaint procedures, or training.

## **Sexual Harassment Reports and Complaints**

Any district employee who feels that he/she has been sexually harassed in the performance of his/her district responsibilities or who has knowledge of any incident of sexual harassment by or against another employee shall immediately report the incident to his/her direct supervisor, another supervisor, the district's coordinator for nondiscrimination, the Superintendent, or, if available, a complaint hotline or an ombudsman. A supervisor or administrator who receives a harassment complaint shall promptly notify the coordinator.

Complaints of sexual harassment shall be filed and investigated in accordance with the complaint procedure specified in AR 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment. An employee may bypass his/her supervisor in filing a complaint where the supervisor is the subject of the complaint.

All complaints and allegations of sexual harassment shall be kept confidential to the extent necessary to carry out the investigation or to take other subsequent necessary actions. (2 CCR 11023)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

200-262.4 Prohibition of discrimination on the basis of sex

## **GOVERNMENT CODE**

12900-12996 Fair Employment and Housing Act, especially:

12940 Prohibited discrimination

12950 Sexual harassment; distribution of information

12950.1 Sexual harassment training

#### LABOR CODE

1101 Political activities of employees

1102.1 Discrimination: sexual orientation

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

11009 Employment discrimination

11021 Retaliation

11023 Harassment and discrimination prevention and correction

11024 Sexual harassment training and education

11034 Terms, conditions, and privileges of employment

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

4900-4965 Nondiscrimination in elementary and secondary education programs receiving state financial assistance

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1681-1688 Title IX prohibition against discrimination

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000e-2000e-17 Title VII, Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

106.1-106.9 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in education programs or activities

106.51-106.61 Nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in employment in education program or activities COURT DECISIONS

Department of Health Services v. Superior Court of California, (2003) 31 Cal.4th 1026

Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2275

Burlington Industries v. Ellreth, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 2257

Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, (1998) 118 S.Ct. 1989

Oncale v. Sundowner Offshore Serv. Inc., (1998) 118 S.Ct. 998

Meritor Savings Bank, FSB v. Vinson et al., (1986) 447 U.S. 57

#### Management Resources:

#### U.S. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION PUBLICATIONS

<u>Promising Practices for Preventing Harassment</u>, November 2017

## **WEB SITES**

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: http://www.dfeh.ca.gov

Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: http://www.eeoc.gov

U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights:

http://www.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html

4319.11

#### SEXUAL HARASSMENT

This administrative regulation shall apply to all allegations of sexual harassment involving employees, interns, volunteers, and job applicants, but shall not be used to resolve any complaint by or against a student.

#### **Definitions**

*Prohibited sexual harassment* includes, but is not limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, unwanted requests for sexual favors, or other unwanted verbal, visual, or physical conduct of a sexual nature made against another person of the same or opposite sex in the work or educational setting when: (Education Code 212.5; Government Code 12940; 2 CCR 11034)

- 1. Submission to the conduct is made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of the individual's employment.
- 2. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as the basis for an employment decision affecting the individual.
- 3. Submission to or rejection of the conduct is used as the basis for any decision affecting the individual regarding benefits, services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the district.

*Prohibited sexual harassment* also includes conduct which, regardless of whether or not it is motivated by sexual desire, is so severe or pervasive as to unreasonably interfere with the victim's work performance or create an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work environment.

Examples of actions that might constitute sexual harassment in the work or educational setting, whether committed by a supervisor, a co-worker, or a non-employee, include, but are not limited to:

- 1. Unwelcome verbal conduct such as sexual flirtations or propositions; graphic comments about an individual's body; overly personal conversations or pressure for sexual activity; sexual jokes or stories; unwelcome sexual slurs, epithets, threats, innuendoes, derogatory comments, sexually degrading descriptions, or the spreading of sexual rumors
- 2. Unwelcome visual conduct such as drawings, pictures, graffiti, or gestures; sexually explicit emails; displaying sexually suggestive objects
- 3. Unwelcome physical conduct such as massaging, grabbing, fondling, stroking, or brushing the body; touching an individual's body or clothes in a sexual way; cornering, blocking, leaning over, or impeding normal movements

## **Training**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that all employees receive training regarding the district's sexual harassment policies when hired and periodically thereafter. The training shall include how to recognize prohibited or harassing conduct, the procedures for reporting and/or filing complaints involving an employee, employees' duty to use the district's complaint procedures, and employee obligations when a sexual harassment report involving a student is made to the employee. The training shall also include information about processes for employees to informally share or obtain information about harassment without filing a complaint.

```
(cf. 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures)
(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment)
(cf. 5145.7 - Sexual Harassment)
```

Every two years, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that supervisory employees receive at least two hours of classroom or other effective interactive training and education regarding sexual harassment. All such newly hired or promoted employees shall receive training within six months of their assumption of the new position. (Government Code 12950.1)

A *supervisory employee* is any employee having the authority, in the interest of the district, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or the responsibility to direct them, adjust their grievances, or effectively recommend such action, when the exercise of the authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment. (Government Code 12926)

```
(cf. 4300 - Administrative and Supervisory Personnel)
```

The district's sexual harassment training and education program for supervisory employees shall be aimed at assisting them in preventing and effectively responding to incidents of sexual harassment, as well as implementing mechanisms to promptly address and correct wrongful behavior. The training shall include, but is not limited to, the following: (Government Code 12950.1; 2 CCR 11024)

- 1. Information and practical guidance regarding federal and state laws on the prohibition, prevention, and correction of sexual harassment, the remedies available to sexual harassment victims in civil actions, and potential district and/or individual exposure or liability
- 2. The types of conduct that constitute sexual harassment and practical examples which illustrate sexual harassment, discrimination, and retaliation using training modalities

such as role plays, case studies, and group discussions, based on factual scenarios taken from case law, news and media accounts, and hypotheticals based on workplace situations and other sources

- 3. A supervisor's obligation to report sexual harassment, discrimination, and retaliation of which he/she becomes aware and what to do if the supervisor himself/herself is personally accused of harassment
- 4. Strategies for preventing harassment, discrimination, and retaliation and appropriate steps to ensure that remedial measures are taken to correct harassing behavior, including an effective process for investigation of a complaint
- 5. The essential elements of the district's anti-harassment policy, including the limited confidentiality of the complaint process and resources for victims of unlawful sexual harassment, such as to whom they should report any alleged sexual harassment, and how to use the policy if a harassment complaint is filed
- 6. A copy of the district's sexual harassment policy and administrative regulation, which each participant shall acknowledge in writing that he/she has received
- 7. The definition and prevention of abusive conduct that addresses the use of derogatory remarks, insults, or epithets, other verbal or physical conduct that a reasonable person would find threatening, intimidating, or humiliating, and the gratuitous sabotage or undermining of a person's work performance
- 8. Practical examples of harassment based on gender identity, gender expression, and sexual orientation

The Superintendent or designee shall retain for at least two years the records of any training provided to supervisory employees. Such records shall include the names of trained employees, date of the training, the type of training, and the name of the training provider. (2 CCR 11024)

## **Notifications**

A copy of the Board policy and this administrative regulation shall: (Education Code 231.5)

1. Be displayed in a prominent location in the main administrative building, district office, or other area of the school where notices of district rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct are posted

2. Be provided to every district employee at the beginning of the first quarter or semester of the school year or whenever a new employee is hired

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

3. Appear in any school or district publication that sets forth the school's or district's comprehensive rules, regulations, procedures, and standards of conduct

All employees shall receive a copy of an information sheet prepared by the California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) or the district that contains, at a minimum, components on: (Government Code 12950)

- 1. The illegality of sexual harassment
- 2. The definition of sexual harassment under applicable state and federal law
- 3. A description of sexual harassment, with examples
- 4. The district's complaint process available to the employee
- 5. The legal remedies and complaint process available through DFEH and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC)
- 6. Directions on how to contact DFEH and the EEOC
- 7. The protection against retaliation provided by 2 CCR 11021 for opposing harassment prohibited by law or for filing a complaint with or otherwise participating in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing conducted by DFEH and the EEOC

In addition, the district shall post, in a prominent and accessible location, the DFEH poster on discrimination in employment and the illegality of sexual harassment and the DFEH poster regarding transgender rights. (Government Code 12950)

## PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE

Certificated employees employed five school days per week are entitled to 10 days' leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per school year of service. Employees who work less than five school days per week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, any part-time employee who is entitled to less than three days of paid sick leave per year due to the amount of time worked shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if he/she is eligible. (Education Code 44978; Labor Code 245-249)

```
(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)
(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)
```

#### **Use of Sick Leave**

Certificated employees may use sick leave for absences due to:

1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of or in the course of employment; quarantine which results from contact with other persons having a contagious disease during the employee's performance of his/her duties; or temporary inability to perform assigned duties because of illness, accident, or quarantine (Education Code 44964)

```
(cf. 4157.1/4257.1/4357.1 - Work-Related Injuries)
```

2. Pregnancy, miscarriage, childbirth, and related recovery (Education Code 44965, 44978)

```
(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)
```

3. Personal necessity (Education Code 44981)

```
(cf. 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves)
```

- 4. Medical and dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
- 5. Industrial accidents or illnesses when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 44984)

```
(cf. 4161.11/4261.11/4361.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)
```

6. Need of the employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)

- 7. Need of the employee or his/her family member, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Labor Code 233, 246.5)
- 8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and/or 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee or his/her child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)

For the purposes specified in items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave he/she would accrue during six months at his/her current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take sick leave at any time during the school year, even if credit for sick leave has not yet been accrued. (Education Code 44978)

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of his/her termination.

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 44978)

At the beginning of each school year, employees shall be notified of the amount of sick leave they have accumulated.

The district shall not require new employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any certificated employee who leaves the district after at least one school year of employment that if the employee accepts a certificated position in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year, he/she may request that the district transfer his/her accumulated sick leave to the new employer. (Education Code 44979, 44980)

## Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a certificated employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 10 days for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or more by the

U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time he/she works. (Education Code 44978.2)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of his/her disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives his/her disability rating decision, he/she shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 10-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 44978.2)

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 44978.2)

#### **Notification of Absence**

An employee shall notify the district of his/her need to be absent as soon as such need is known, so that substitute services may be secured. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which he/she intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

(cf. 4121 - Temporary/Substitute Personnel)

# Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

## **OPTION 1:**

During each school year, when a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent from his/her duties for an additional period of up to five school months, the employee shall

receive his/her regular salary minus the actual cost of a substitute to fill the position. If the district has made every reasonable effort to secure the services of a substitute and has been unable to do so, the amount that would have been paid to a substitute shall be deducted from the employee's salary. (Education Code 44977)

An employee shall not be provided more than one five-month period per illness or accident. However, if the school year ends before the five-month period is exhausted, the employee may take the balance of the five-month period in a subsequent school year. (Education Code 44977)

## **OPTION 2:**

After a certificated employee has exhausted all available sick leave, including all accumulated sick leave, and, due to illness or accident, continues to be absent for an additional period of up to five months, he/she shall receive 50 percent of his/her regular salary during the additional period of absence. (Education Code 44983)

## **Absence Beyond Five-Month Period/Reemployment List**

If a certificated employee is not medically able to resume his/her duties after the five-month period provided pursuant to Education Code 44977, the employee shall be placed either in another position or on a reemployment list. Placement on the reemployment list shall be for 24 months for probationary employees or 39 months for permanent employees and shall begin at the expiration of the five-month period. If during this time the employee becomes medically able, he/she shall be returned to employment in a position for which he/she is credentialed and qualified. (Education Code 44978.1)

(cf. 4116 - Probationary/Permanent Status)

#### **Parental Leave**

During each school year, a certificated employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 44977.5)

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 44977.5)

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 44977.5)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 44977.5 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 44977.5; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

## **Verification Requirements**

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall verify the absence by submitting a completed and signed district absence form to his/her immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the medical condition of the employee. The report shall include a statement as to the employee's need for further leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny further leave.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information.

Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and shall not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from his/her physician stating that he/she is able to return to duty and stipulating any necessary restrictions or limitations.

```
(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)
```

## **Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements**

No employee shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days, and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

- 1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
  - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
  - b. The amount of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
  - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
  - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against him/her
- 2. Provide at least 24 hours or three days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
- 3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Legal Reference: (see next page)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

44964 Power to grant leave of absence in case of illness, accident, or quarantine

44965 Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth

44976 Transfer of leave rights when school is transferred to another district

44977 Salary deduction during absence from duties up to five months after sick leave is exhausted

44977.5 Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted

44978 Provisions for sick leave of certificated employees

44978.1 Inability to return to duty; placement in another position or on reemployment list

44978.2 Leave for military service connected disability

44979 Transfer of accumulated sick leave to another district

44980 Transfer of accumulated sick leave to a county office of education

44981 Leave of absence for personal necessity

44983 Exception to sick leave when district adopts specific rule

44984 Industrial accident or illness

44986 Leave of absence for disability allowance applicant

#### **GOVERNMENT CODE**

12945.1-12945.2 California Family Rights Act

12945.6 Parental leave

#### LABOR CODE

220 Sections inapplicable to public employees

230 Jury duty; legal actions by domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims, right to time off

230.1 Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims, right to time off

233 Illness of child, parent, spouse or domestic partner

234 Absence control policy

245-249 Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

5601 Transfer of accumulated sick leave

## UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

2601-2654 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended

## UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000ff-2000ff-11 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

## CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

825.100-825.800 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993

1635.1-1635.12 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

#### **COURT DECISIONS**

Veguez v. Governing Board of Long Beach Unified School District, (2005) 127 Cal. App. 4th 406

All Personnel AR 4161.8(a) 4261.8

4361.8

## FAMILY CARE AND MEDICAL LEAVE

The district shall not deny any eligible employee the right to family care, medical, or pregnancy disability leave (PDL) pursuant to the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), the California Family Rights Act (CFRA), or the Fair Employment and Housing Act (FEHA) nor restrain or interfere with the employee's exercise of such right. In addition, the district shall not discharge an employee or discriminate or retaliate against him/her for taking such leave or for his/her opposition to or challenge of any unlawful district practice in relation to any of these laws or for his/her involvement in any related inquiry or proceeding. (Government Code 12945, 12945.2; 2 CCR 11094; 29 USC 2615)

(cf. 4030 - Nondiscrimination in Employment) (cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation) (cf. 4033 - Lactation Accommodation)

#### **Definitions**

The words and phrases defined below shall have the same meaning throughout this administrative regulation except where a different meaning is otherwise specified.

*Child (son or daughter)* means a biological, adopted, or foster child; a stepchild; a legal ward; or a child to whom the employee stands in *loco parentis*, as long as the child is under 18 years of age or an adult dependent child. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11087; 29 USC 2611)

Eligible employee for FMLA and CFRA purposes means an employee who has been employed with the district for at least 12 months and who has at least 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12-month period. However, these requirements shall not apply when an employee applies for PDL. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11087; 29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.110)

Employee disabled by pregnancy means an employee whose health care provider states that the employee is: (2 CCR 11035)

- 1. Unable because of pregnancy to perform any one or more of the essential functions of the job or to perform any of them without undue risk to the employee or other persons or to the pregnancy's successful completion
- 2. Suffering from severe "morning sickness" or needs to take time off for prenatal or postnatal care, bed rest, gestational diabetes, pregnancy-induced hypertension, preeclampsia, postpartum depression, childbirth, loss or end of pregnancy, recovery from childbirth or loss or end of pregnancy, or any other pregnancy-related condition

*Parent* means a biological, foster, or adoptive parent; a stepparent; a legal guardian; or another person who stood in *loco parentis* to the employee when the employee was a child. *Parent* does not include a spouse's parents. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11087; 29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.122)

*Serious health condition* means an illness, injury (including, but not limited to, on-the-job injuries), impairment, or physical or mental condition of the employee or his/her child, parent, or spouse, including, but not limited to, treatment for substance abuse, that involves either of the following: (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11087, 11097; 29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.113-825.115)

1. Inpatient care in a hospital, hospice, or residential health care facility, any subsequent treatment in connection with such inpatient care, or any period of incapacity

A person is considered an inpatient when a health care facility formally admits him/her to the facility with the expectation that he/she will remain overnight and occupy a bed, even if it later develops that the person can be discharged or transferred to another facility and does not actually remain overnight.

*Incapacity* means the inability to work, attend school, or perform other regular daily activities due to a serious health condition, its treatment, or the recovery that it requires.

- 2. Continuing treatment or continuing supervision by a health care provider, including one or more of the following:
  - a. A period of incapacity of more than three consecutive full days
  - b. Any period of incapacity or treatment for such incapacity due to a chronic serious health condition
  - c. Any period of incapacity due to pregnancy or for prenatal care under FMLA
  - d. Any period of incapacity which is permanent or long term due to a condition for which treatment may not be effective
  - e. Any period of absence to receive multiple treatments, including recovery, by a health care provider

*Spouse* means a partner in marriage as defined in Family Code 300, including same sex partners in marriage, or a registered domestic partner within the meaning of Family Code 297-297.5. (Family Code 297, 297.5, 300; 2 CCR 11087; 29 CFR 825.122)

## **Eligibility**

The district shall grant FMLA or CFRA leave to eligible employees for any of the following reasons: (Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)

- 1. The birth of a child of the employee or placement of a child with the employee in connection with the employee's adoption or foster care of the child (parental leave)
- 2. To care for the employee's child, parent, or spouse with a serious health condition
- 3. The employee's own serious health condition that makes him/her unable to perform one or more essential functions of his/her position
- 4. Any qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, child, or parent is a military member on covered active duty or call to covered active duty (or has been notified of an impending call or order to covered active duty)
- 5. To care for a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness if the covered servicemember is the employee's spouse, child, parent, or next of kin, as defined

In addition, the district shall grant PDL to any employee who is disabled by pregnancy, childbirth, or other related medical condition. (Government Code 12945; 2 CCR 11037)

## **Terms of Leave**

An eligible employee shall be entitled to a total of 12 work weeks of FMLA or CFRA leave during any 12-month period, except in the case of leave to care for a covered servicemember as provided under "Military Caregiver Leave" below. To the extent allowed by law, CFRA and FMLA leaves shall run concurrently. (Government Code 12945.2; 29 USC 2612)

**OPTION 1:** This 12-month period shall coincide with the calendar year. (29 CFR 825.200)

**OPTION 2:** This 12-month period shall coincide with the fiscal year. (29 CFR 825.200)

**OPTION 3:** This 12-month period shall be measured forward from the date the employee's first family care and medical leave begins. (29 CFR 825.200)

**OPTION 4:** This 12-month period shall be a rolling period measured backward from the date an employee uses any family care and medical leave, as defined in 29 CFR 825.200. (29 CFR 825.200)

In addition, any employee who is disabled by pregnancy, childbirth, or other related condition shall be entitled to PDL for the period of the disability not to exceed four months. For a part-time employee, the four months shall be calculated on a proportional basis. (Government Code 12945; 2 CCR 11042)

PDL shall run concurrently with FMLA leave for disability caused by an employee's pregnancy. At the end of the employee's FMLA leave for disability caused by pregnancy, or at the end of four months of PDL, whichever occurs first, a CFRA-eligible employee may request to take CFRA leave of up to 12 work weeks, for the reason of the birth of a child or to bond with or care for the child. (Government Code 12945, 12945.2; 2 CCR 11046, 11093)

Leave taken for the birth or placement of a child must be concluded within the 12-month period beginning on the date of the birth or placement of the child. Such leave does not need to be taken in one continuous period of time. (2 CCR 11090; 29 USC 2612)

If both parents of a child work for the district, their family care and medical leave related to the birth or placement of the child shall be limited to a combined total of 12 work weeks. This restriction shall apply regardless of the legal status of both parents' relationship. (Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6; 2 CCR 11088; 29 USC 2612)

#### **Use/Substitution of Paid Leave**

**OPTION 1:** An employee shall use his/her accrued vacation leave, other accrued time off, and any other paid time off negotiated with the district for any otherwise unpaid FMLA or CFRA leave not involving his/her own serious health condition. For PDL, CFRA, or FMLA leave due to an employee's own serious health condition, the employee shall use accrued sick leave and may use accrued vacation leave and other paid time off at his/her option. (Government Code 12945, 12945.2, 12945.6; 2 CCR 11044; 29 USC 2612)

**OPTION 2:** During the period of PDL or any FMLA or CFRA leave, the employee may elect to use his/her accrued vacation leave, accrued sick leave, or any other paid time off negotiated with the district that he/she is eligible to use. (Government Code 12945, 12945.2, 12945.6; 2 CCR 11044; 11092; 29 USC 2612)

The district and employee may also negotiate for the employee's use of any additional paid or unpaid time off instead of using the employee's CFRA leave. (2 CCR 11092)

(cf. 4141/4241 - Collective Bargaining Agreement) (cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves) (cf. 4161.1/4361.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave) (cf. 4261.1 - Personal Illness/Injury Leave)

## **Intermittent Leave/Reduced Work or Leave Schedule**

PDL and family care and medical leave for the serious health condition of an employee or his/her child, parent, or spouse may be taken intermittently or on a reduced work or leave schedule when medically necessary, as determined by the health care provider of the person with the serious health condition. However, the district shall limit leave increments to the shortest period of time that the district's payroll system uses to account for absences or use of leave provided it is not to be greater than one hour. (2 CCR 11042, 11090; 29 USC 2612)

(cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)

The basic minimum duration of leave for the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of a child shall be two weeks. However, the district shall grant a request for such leave of less than two weeks on any two occasions. (2 CCR 11090; 29 USC 2612)

The district may require an employee to transfer temporarily to an available alternative position under any of the following circumstances: (2 CCR 11041, 11090; 29 USC 2612)

- 1. The employee needs intermittent leave or leave on a reduced work schedule that is foreseeable based on a planned medical treatment for the employee or family member.
- 2. A medical certification is provided by the employee's health care provider that, because of pregnancy, the employee has a medical need to take intermittent leave or leave on a reduced work schedule.
- 3. The district agrees to permit intermittent leave or leave on a reduced work schedule due to the birth, adoption, or foster care placement of the employee's child.

The alternative position must have equivalent pay and benefits and must better accommodate recurring periods of leave than the employee's regular job, and the employee must be qualified for the position. Transfer to an alternative position may include altering an existing job to better accommodate the employee's need for intermittent leave or a reduced work or leave schedule. (2 CCR 11041, 11090; 29 USC 2612)

## **Request for Leave**

The district shall consider an employee's request for PDL or family care and medical leave only if the employee provides at least verbal notice sufficient to make the district aware of the need to take the leave and the anticipated timing and duration of the leave. (2 CCR 11050, 11091)

For family care and medical leave, the employee need not expressly assert or mention FMLA/CFRA to satisfy this requirement. However, he/she must state the reason the leave is needed (e.g., birth of child, medical treatment). If more information is necessary to determine whether the employee is eligible for family care and medical leave, the Superintendent or designee shall inquire further and obtain the necessary details of the leave to be taken. (2 CCR 11091)

The district shall respond to requests for leave as soon as practicable, but no later than five business days after receiving the employee's request. (2 CCR 11091)

Based on the information provided by the employee, the Superintendent or designee shall designate the leave, paid or unpaid, as FMLA/CFRA qualifying leave and shall give notice of such designation to the employee. Failure of an employee to respond to permissible inquiries regarding the leave request may result in denial of CFRA protection if the district is unable to determine whether the leave is CFRA qualifying. (2 CCR 11091; 29 CFR 825.300)

When an employee is able to foresee the need for PDL or family care and medical leave at least 30 days in advance of the leave, the employee shall provide the district with at least 30 days advance notice before the leave. When the 30 days notice is not practicable because of a lack of knowledge of when leave will be required to begin, a change in circumstances, a medical emergency, or other good cause, the employee shall provide the district with notice as soon as practicable. Failure of an employee to provide required notice may result in a denial of leave. (2 CCR 11050, 11091)

In all instances, the employee shall consult with the Superintendent or designee and make a reasonable effort to schedule, subject to the health care provider's approval, any planned appointment or medical treatment or supervision so as to minimize disruption to district operations. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11050, 11091)

#### **Certification of Health Condition**

Within five business days of an employee's request for family care and medical leave for his/her own or his/her child's, parent's, or spouse's serious health condition, the

Superintendent or designee shall request that the employee provide certification by a health care provider of the need for leave. Upon receiving the district's request, the employee shall provide the certification within 15 days, unless either the Superintendent or designee provides additional time or it is not practicable under the particular circumstances, despite the employee's diligent, good faith efforts. (2 CCR 11091; 29 CFR 825.305)

The certification shall include the following: (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11087; 29 USC 2613)

- 1. The date on which the serious health condition began
- 2. The probable duration of the condition
- 3. If the employee is requesting leave to care for a child, parent, or spouse with a serious health condition, both of the following:
  - a. Statement that the serious health condition warrants the participation of the employee to provide care, such as by providing psychological comfort, arranging for third party care, or directly providing or participating in the medical care of the child, parent, or spouse during a period of the treatment or supervision
  - b. Estimated amount of time the health care provider believes the employee needs to care for the child, parent, or spouse
- 4. If the employee is requesting leave because of his/her own serious health condition, a statement that due to the serious health condition, he/she is unable to work at all or is unable to perform one or more essential functions of his/her job
- 5. If the employee is requesting leave for intermittent treatment or on a reduced work or leave schedule for planned medical treatment, a statement of the medical necessity for the leave, the dates on which treatment is expected to be given, the duration of such treatment, and the expected duration of the leave

When an employee has provided sufficient medical certification to enable the district to determine whether the employee's leave request is FMLA/CFRA-eligible, the Superintendent or designee shall notify the employee within five business days whether the leave is FMLA/CFRA-eligible. The Superintendent or designee may also retroactively designate leave as FMLA/CFRA leave as long as appropriate notice is given to the employee and there is no harm or injury to the employee. (2 CCR 11091; 29 CFR 825.301)

If the Superintendent or designee doubts the validity of a certification that accompanies a request for leave for the employee's own serious health condition, he/she may require the employee to obtain a second opinion from a district-approved health care provider, at district expense. If the second opinion is contrary to the first, the Superintendent or designee may require the employee to obtain a third medical opinion from a third health care provider approved by both the employee and the district, again at district expense. The opinion of the third health care provider shall be final and binding. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11091; 29 USC 2613)

For PDL, the Superintendent or designee shall request that the employee provide certification by a health care provider of the need for leave at the time the employee gives notice of the need for PDL, or within two business days of giving the notice. If the need for PDL is unforeseen, the Superintendent or designee shall request the medical certification within two business days after the leave commences. The Superintendent or designee may request certification at some later date if he/she has reason to question the appropriateness of the leave or its duration. (2 CCR 11050)

For PDL that is foreseeable and for which at least 30 days notice has been given, the employee shall provide the medical certification before the leave begins. When this is not practicable, the employee shall provide the certification within the time frame specified by the Superintendent or designee which must be at least 15 days after the request, unless it is not practicable under the particular circumstances despite the employee's diligent, good faith efforts. (2 CCR 11050)

Medical certification for PDL purposes shall include a statement that the employee needs to take the leave because the employee is disabled by pregnancy, childbirth, or a related medical condition, the date on which the employee became disabled because of pregnancy, and the estimated duration of the leave. (2 CCR 11050)

If additional PDL or family care and medical leave is needed when the time estimated by the health care provider expires, the district may require the employee to provide recertification in the manner specified for the leave. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11050; 29 USC 2613)

The Superintendent or designee shall not request any genetic information related to an employee except as authorized by law in accordance with the California Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2011.

#### Release to Return to Work

Upon expiration of an employee's PDL or family care and medical leave taken for his/her own serious health condition, the employee shall present certification from the health care provider that he/she is able to resume work. The certification shall address the employee's ability to perform the essential functions of his/her job.

(cf. 4112.4/4212.4/4312.4 - Health Examinations)

## **Rights to Reinstatement**

Upon granting an employee's request for PDL or FMLA/CFRA leave, the Superintendent or designee shall guarantee to reinstate the employee in the same or a comparable position when the leave ends. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11043, 11089; 29 USC 2614)

However, the district may refuse to reinstate an employee returning from FMLA or CFRA leave to the same or a comparable position if all of the following apply: (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11089; 29 USC 2614)

- 1. The employee is a salaried "key employee" who is among the highest paid 10 percent of district employees who are employed within 75 miles of the employee's worksite.
- 2. The refusal is necessary to prevent substantial and grievous economic injury to district operations.
- 3. The district informs the employee of its intent to refuse reinstatement at the time it determines that the refusal is necessary, and the employee fails to immediately return to service.

```
(cf. 4117.3 - Personnel Reduction)
(cf. 4217.3 - Layoff/Rehire)
```

The district may also refuse to reinstate an employee to the same or a comparable position if the FMLA/CFRA leave was fraudulently obtained by the employee. (2 CCR 11089; 29 CFR 825.216)

The district may refuse to reinstate an employee to the same position after taking PDL if, at the time the reinstatement is requested, the employee would not otherwise have been employed in that position for legitimate business reasons unrelated to the employee's PDL. (2 CCR 11043)

#### Maintenance of Benefits/Failure to Return from Leave

During the period when an employee is on PDL or family care and medical leave, he/she shall maintain his/her status with the district and the leave shall not constitute a break in service for purposes of longevity, seniority under any collective bargaining agreement, or any employee benefit plan. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11092; 29 USC 2614)

For up to a maximum of four months for PDL and 12 work weeks for other family care and medical leave, the district shall continue to provide an eligible employee the group health plan coverage that was in place before he/she took the leave. The employee shall reimburse the district for premiums paid during the leave if he/she fails to return to district employment after the expiration of all available leaves and the failure is for a reason other than the continuation, recurrence, or onset of a serious health condition or other circumstances beyond his/her control. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11044, 11092; 29 USC 2614; 29 CFR 825.213)

(cf. 4154/4254/4354 - Health and Welfare Benefits)

In addition, during the period when an employee is on PDL or family care and medical leave, the employee shall be entitled to continue to participate in other employee benefit plans including life insurance, short-term or long-term disability insurance, accident insurance, pension and retirement plans, and supplemental unemployment benefit plans to the same extent and under the same conditions as would apply to an unpaid leave taken for any other purpose. However, for purposes of pension and retirement plans, the district shall not make plan payments for an employee during any unpaid portion of the leave period and the leave period shall not be counted for purposes of time accrued under the plan. (Government Code 12945.2; 2 CCR 11044, 11092)

# Military Family Leave Resulting from Qualifying Exigencies

An eligible employee may take up to 12 work weeks of unpaid FMLA leave, during each 12-month period established by the district in the section entitled "Terms of Leave" above, for one or more qualifying exigencies while his/her child, parent, or spouse who is a military member is on covered active duty or on call to covered active duty status. (29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.126)

Covered active duty means duty during the deployment of a member of the regular Armed Forces to a foreign country or duty during the deployment of a member of the National Guard or Reserves to a foreign country under a call or an order to active duty in support of a contingency operation pursuant to law. (29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.126)

Qualifying exigencies include time needed to: (29 CFR 825.126)

- 1. Address issues arising from short notice deployment of up to seven calendar days from the date of receipt of call or order of short notice deployment
- 2. Attend military events and related activities, such as any official ceremony or family assistance program related to the covered active duty or call to covered active duty status
- 3. Arrange child care or attend school activities arising from the covered active duty or call to covered active duty, such as arranging for alternative child care, enrolling or transferring a child to a new school, or attending meetings
- 4. Make or update financial and legal arrangements to address a military member's absence
- 5. Attend counseling provided by someone other than a health care provider
- 6. Spend time (up to 15 days of leave per instance) with a military member who is on short-term, temporary, rest and recuperation leave during deployment
- 7. Attend to certain post-deployment activities, such as arrival ceremonies or reintegration briefings
- 8. Care for a military member's parent who is incapable of self-care when the care is necessitated by the military member's covered active duty
- 9. Address any other event that the employee and district agree is a qualifying exigency

The employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with notice of the need for the qualifying exigency leave as soon as practicable, regardless of how far in advance such leave is foreseeable. (29 CFR 825.302)

An employee who is requesting leave for qualifying exigencies shall provide the Superintendent or designee with a copy of the military member's active duty orders, or other documentation issued by the military, and the dates of the service. In addition, the employee shall provide the Superintendent or designee with certification of the qualifying exigency necessitating the leave. The certification shall contain the information specified in 29 CFR 825.309.

The employee's qualifying exigency leave may be taken on an intermittent or reduced work or leave schedule basis. (29 CFR 825.302)

During the period of qualified exigency leave, the district's rule regarding an employee's use of his/her accrued vacation leave and any other accrued paid or unpaid time off, as specified in the section "Use/Substitution of Paid Leave" above, shall apply.

# **Military Caregiver Leave**

The district shall grant an eligible employee up to a total of 26 work weeks of leave during a single 12-month period, measured forward from the first date the leave is taken, to care for a covered servicemember with a serious illness or injury. In order to be eligible for such military caregiver leave, the employee must be the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin of the covered servicemember. This 26-week period is not in addition to, but rather is inclusive of, the 12 work weeks of leave that may be taken for other FMLA qualifying reasons. (29 USC 2611, 2612; 29 CFR 825.127)

Covered servicemember may be: (29 CFR 825.127)

- 1. A current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy; is otherwise in outpatient status; or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list for a serious injury or illness
- 2. A veteran who was discharged or released under conditions other than dishonorable at any time during the five-year period prior to the first date the eligible employee takes FMLA leave to care for the covered veteran

Son or daughter of a covered servicemember means the biological, adopted, or foster child, stepchild, legal ward, or a child of any age for whom the covered servicemember stood in *loco parentis*. (29 CFR 825.127)

Parent of a covered servicemember means the covered servicemember's biological, adopted, step, or foster parent, or any other individual who stood in *loco parentis* to the covered servicemember (except "parents in law"). (29 CFR 825.127)

*Next of kin* means the nearest blood relative to the covered servicemember, or as designated in writing by the covered servicemember. (29 USC 2611, 2612)

*Outpatient status* means the status of a member of the Armed Forces assigned to a military medical treatment facility as an outpatient or a unit established for the purpose of providing command and control of members of the Armed Forces receiving medical care as outpatients. (29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.127)

Serious injury or illness means: (29 USC 2611; 29 CFR 825.127)

- 1. For a current member of the Armed Forces, an injury or illness incurred by the member in the line of duty on active duty, or that existed before the beginning of the member's active duty and was aggravated by the member's service in the line of duty while on active duty in the Armed Forces, and that may render the member medically unfit to perform the duties of the member's office, grade, rank, or rating.
- 2. For a veteran, an injury or illness incurred or aggravated by the member's service in the line of duty on active duty in the Armed Forces, including the National Guard or Reserves, that manifested itself before or after the member became a veteran and that is at least one of the following:
  - a. A continuation of a serious injury or illness incurred or aggravated while the veteran was a member of the Armed Forces and rendered him/her unable to perform the duties of his/her office, grade, rank, or rating
  - b. A physical or mental condition for which the veteran has received a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Service-Related Disability Rating of 50 percent or greater, based wholly or partly on that physical or mental condition
  - c. A physical or mental condition that substantially impairs the veteran's ability to secure or follow a substantially gainful occupation by reason of one or more disabilities related to his/her military service or that would do so but for treatment received by the veteran
  - d. An injury, including a psychological injury, on the basis of which the veteran has been enrolled in the VA's Program of Comprehensive Assistance for Family Caregivers

The employee shall provide reasonable and practicable notice of the need for the leave in accordance with the procedures in the section entitled "Request for Leave" above.

An employee requesting leave to care for a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness shall provide the Superintendent or designee with certification from an authorized health care provider of the servicemember that contains the information specified in 29 CFR 825.310.

The leave may be taken intermittently or on a reduced work or leave schedule when medically necessary. An employee taking military caregiver leave in combination with other leaves pursuant to this administrative regulation shall be entitled to a combined total of 26 work weeks of leave during a single 12-month period. When both spouses work for the district and both wish to take such leave, the spouses are limited to a maximum combined total of 26 work weeks during a single 12-month period. (29 USC 2612)

During the period of military caregiver leave, the district's rule regarding an employee's use of his/her accrued vacation leave and other accrued paid or unpaid time off, as specified in the section "Use/Substitution of Paid Leave" above, shall apply.

#### **Notifications**

The Superintendent or designee shall provide the following notifications regarding state and federal law related to PDL or FMLA/CFRA leave:

1. **General Notice:** Information explaining the provisions of the FEHA/PDL and FMLA/CFRA and employee rights and obligations shall be posted in a conspicuous place on district premises, or electronically, and shall be included in employee handbooks. (2 CCR 11049, 11095; 29 USC 2619)

The general notice shall also explain an employee's obligation to provide the Superintendent or designee with at least 30 days notice of the need for the requested leave, when the need is reasonably foreseeable at least 30 days prior to the start of the leave. (2 CCR 11050, 11091)

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

- 2. **Eligibility Notice:** When an employee requests leave, including PDL, or when the Superintendent or designee acquires knowledge that an employee's leave may be for an FMLA/CFRA qualifying reason, the Superintendent or designee shall, within five business days, provide notification to the employee of his/her eligibility to take such leave. (2 CCR 11049, 11091; 29 CFR 825.300)
- 3. **Rights and Responsibilities Notice:** Each time the eligibility notice is provided to an employee, the Superintendent or designee shall provide written notification

explaining the specific expectations and obligations of the employee, including any consequences for a failure to meet those obligations. Such notice shall include, as applicable: (29 CFR 825.300)

- a. A statement that the leave may be designated and counted against the employee's annual FMLA/CFRA leave entitlement and the appropriate 12-month entitlement period, if qualifying
- b. Any requirements for the employee to furnish medical certification of a serious health condition, serious injury or illness, or qualifying exigency arising out of active duty or call to active duty status and the consequences of failing to provide the certification
- c. The employee's right to use paid leave, whether the district will require use of paid leave, conditions related to any use of paid leave, and the employee's entitlement to take unpaid leave if the employee does not meet the conditions for paid leave
- d. Any requirements for the employee to make premium payments necessary to maintain health benefits, the arrangement for making such payments, and the possible consequences of failure to make payments on a timely basis
- e. The employee's status as a "key employee" if applicable, potential consequence that restoration may be denied following the FMLA leave, and explanation of the conditions required for such denial
- f. The employee's right to maintenance of benefits during the leave and restoration to the same or an equivalent job upon return from leave
- g. The employee's potential liability for health insurance premiums paid by the district during the employee's unpaid FMLA leave should the employee not return to service after the leave

Any time the information provided in the above notice changes, the Superintendent or designee shall, within five business days of his/her receipt of an employee's first notice of need for leave, provide the employee with a written notice referencing the prior notice and describing any changes to the notice. (29 CFR 825.300)

4. **Designation Notice:** When the Superintendent or designee has information (e.g., sufficient medical certification) to determine whether the leave qualifies as

FMLA/CFRA leave, he/she shall, within five business days, provide written notification designating the leave as FMLA/CFRA qualifying or, if the leave will not be so designated, the reason for that determination. (2 CCR 11091; 29 CFR 825.300)

If the amount of leave needed is known, the notice shall include the number of hours, days, or weeks that will be counted against the employee's FMLA/CFRA entitlement. If it is not possible to provide that number at the time of the designation notice, notification shall be provided of the amount of leave counted against the employee's entitlement upon request by the employee and at least once in every 30-day period if leave was taken in that period. (29 CFR 825.300)

If the district requires paid leave to be used during an otherwise unpaid family care and medical leave, the notice shall so specify. If the district requires an employee to present a release to return to work certification that addresses the employee's ability to perform the essential functions of the job, the notice shall also specify that requirement. (2 CCR 11091, 11097; 29 CFR 825.300)

Any time the information provided in the designation notice changes, the Superintendent or designee shall, within five business days, provide the employee with written notice referencing the prior notice and describing any changes to the notice. (29 CFR 825.300)

#### Records

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records pertaining to an individual employee's use of family care and medical leave in accordance with law. (Government Code 12946; 29 USC 2616; 42 USC 2000ff-1; 29 CFR 825.500)

Legal Reference: (see next page)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

44965 Granting of leaves of absence for pregnancy and childbirth

#### FAMILY CODE

297-297.5 Rights, protections, and benefits under law; registered domestic partners

300 Validity of marriage

#### **GOVERNMENT CODE**

12926 Fair employment and housing act, definitions

12940 Unlawful employment practices

12945 Pregnancy; childbirth or related medical condition; unlawful practice

12945.1-12945.2 California Family Rights Act

12945.6 Parental leave

12946 Fair Employment and Housing Act: discrimination prohibited

## CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 2

11035-11051 Sex discrimination: pregnancy, childbirth and related medical conditions

11087-11098 California Family Rights Act

## UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 1

7 Definition of marriage

# UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

2601-2654 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000ff-1-2000ff-11 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

## CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

825.100-825.800 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993

## **COURT DECISIONS**

<u>United States v. Windsor</u>, (2013) 699 F.3d 169

Faust v. California Portland Cement Company, (2007) 150 Cal. App. 4th 864

Tellis v. Alaska Airlines, (9th Cir., 2005) 414 F.3d 1045

#### Management Resources:

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR PUBLICATIONS

<u>Military Family Leave Provisions of the FMLA Frequently Asked Questions and Answers</u> WEB SITES

California Department of Fair Employment and Housing: http://www.dfeh.ca.gov

U.S. Department of Labor, FMLA: http://www.dol.gov/whd/fmla

Classified Personnel AR 4261.1(a)

## PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE

Classified employees employed five days a week are entitled to 12 days' leave of absence with full pay for personal illness or injury (sick leave) per fiscal year. Employees who work less than a full fiscal year or fewer than five days a week (part-time employees) shall be granted sick leave in proportion to the time they work. However, any part-time employee whose work hours are so few as to entitle him/her to less than 24 hours of paid sick leave per fiscal year shall be granted sick leave pursuant to Labor Code 246, if he/she is eligible. (Education Code 45191; Labor Code 245-249)

```
(cf. 4161/4261/4361 - Leaves)
(cf. 4161.9/4261.9/4361.9 - Catastrophic Leave Program)
```

#### **Use of Sick Leave**

A classified employee may use sick leave for absences due to:

- 1. Accident or illness, whether or not the absence arises out of or in the course of employment, or by quarantine which results from contact with other persons having a contagious disease during the employee's performance of his/her duties (Education Code 45199)
- 2. Pregnancy, childbirth, and recovery (Education Code 45193)

(cf. 4161.8/4261.8/4361.8 - Family Care and Medical Leave)

3. Personal necessity as specified in Education Code 45207

(cf. 4161.2/4261.2/4361.2 - Personal Leaves)

- 4. Medical or dental appointments, in increments of not less than one hour
- 5. Industrial accident or illness when leave granted specifically for that purpose has been exhausted (Education Code 45192)

(cf. 4161.11/4261.11/4361.11 - Industrial Accident/Illness Leave)

- 6. Need of an employee to bond with a child within one year of the child's birth, adoption, or foster care placement (parental leave) (Education Code 45196.1; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6; 29 USC 2612; 29 CFR 825.112)
- 7. Need of the employee or his/her family member, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care (Labor Code 233, 246.5)

8. Need of the employee to seek or obtain any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee, or his/her child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Labor Code 233, 246.5)

For the purposes specified in items #7-8, an employee may use, in any calendar year, the amount of sick leave he/she would accrue during six months at his/her current rate of entitlement. (Labor Code 233)

An employee may take leave for personal illness or injury at any time during the year, even if credit for such leave has not yet been accrued. However, a new full-time classified employee shall not be entitled to more than six days of sick leave until he/she has completed six months of active service with the district. (Education Code 45191)

Unused days of sick leave shall be accumulated from year to year without limitation. (Education Code 45191)

An employee shall reimburse the district for any unearned sick leave used as of the date of his/her termination.

The district shall not require newly employed classified employees to waive leave accumulated in a previous district. However, if the employee's previous employment was terminated for cause, the transfer of the accumulated leave shall be made only if approved by the Governing Board. (Education Code 45202)

The Superintendent or designee shall notify any classified employee whose employment with the district is terminated after at least one calendar year for reasons other than for cause that, if he/she accepts employment in another district, county office of education, or community college district within one year of the termination of employment, he/she shall be entitled to request that the district transfer his/her accumulated sick leave to his/her new employer. (Education Code 45202)

# Additional Leave for Disabled Military Veterans

In addition to any other entitlement for sick leave with pay, a classified employee who is a former active duty member of the U.S. Armed Forces or a former or current member of the California National Guard or a federal reserve component shall be entitled to sick leave with pay of up to 12 days for the purpose of undergoing medical treatment, including mental health treatment, for a military service-connected disability rated at 30 percent or higher by the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. An eligible employee who works less than five days per week shall be entitled to such leave in proportion to the time he/she works. (Education Code 45191.5)

The amount of leave shall be credited to the employee either on the date the employee receives confirmation of the submission of his/her disability application to the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs or on the first day the employee begins or returns to employment after active duty, whichever is later. When the employee receives his/her disability rating decision, he/she shall report that information to the Superintendent or designee. If the disability rating decision makes the employee eligible for the leave, the time used before the decision shall be counted toward the 12-day maximum leave. If the disability rating decision makes the employee ineligible for the leave, the district may change the sick leave time used before the disability rating decision to an alternative leave balance. (Education Code 45191.5)

The Superintendent or designee may require verification, in accordance with the section "Verification Requirements" below, that the employee used the leave to obtain treatment of a military service-connected disability.

Leave for military-service connected disability shall be available for 12 months following the first date that the leave was credited. Leave not used during the 12-month period shall not be carried over and shall be forfeited. (Education Code 45191.5)

## **Notification of Absence**

An employee shall notify the Superintendent or the designated manager or supervisor of his/her need to be absent as soon as such need is known so that the services of a substitute may be secured as necessary. This notification shall include an estimate of the expected duration of absence. If the absence becomes longer than estimated, the employee shall so notify the district. If the duration of absence becomes shorter than estimated, the employee shall notify the district not later than three o'clock in the afternoon of the day preceding the day on which he/she intends to return to work. If the employee fails to notify the district and the failure results in a substitute being secured, the cost of the substitute shall be deducted from the employee's pay.

# Continued Absence After Available Sick Leave Is Exhausted/Differential Pay

#### **OPTION 1:**

A classified employee who has exhausted all paid leaves, including sick leave, shall for the remainder of the five-month period of absence to which he/she is entitled, receive his/her salary minus the actual amount paid a substitute to fill the employee's position during his/her absence. (Education Code 45196)

The five-month period shall commence on the first day of the leave of absence and shall run concurrently with any other paid leave.

#### **OPTION 2:**

Each year, each regular classified employee shall be credited with no fewer than 100 working days of paid leave for personal illness or accident, including current year and accumulated days of leave. When the current year and accumulated days at full pay are exhausted, the remainder of the 100 days shall be compensated at 50 percent of the employee's regular salary. Any of the 100 days of leave not used during the year in which they are credited shall be forfeited and shall not accumulate from year to year. This paid leave shall be exclusive of any other paid leave, holidays, vacation, or compensatory time to which the employee may be entitled. (Education Code 45196)

## **Parental Leave**

During each school year, a classified employee may use all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, for the purpose of parental leave for a period up to 12 work weeks. The 12-week period shall be reduced by any period of sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, taken during a period of such parental leave. (Education Code 45196.1)

Eligibility for such leave shall not require 1,250 hours of service with the district during the previous 12 months. (Education Code 45196.1)

An employee who has exhausted all available sick leave, including accumulated sick leave, and continues to be absent on account of parental leave shall receive differential pay for the remainder of the 12 work weeks. (Education Code 45196.1)

Parental leave taken pursuant to Education Code 45196.1 shall run concurrently with the parental leave taken pursuant to Government Code 12945.2 or 12945.6, and the aggregate amount of parental leave shall not exceed 12 work weeks in a 12-month period. (Education Code 45196.1; Government Code 12945.2, 12945.6)

#### Extension of Leave

A permanent employee who is absent because of a personal illness or injury and who has exhausted all available sick leave, vacation, compensatory overtime, and any other paid leave shall be so notified, in writing, and offered an opportunity to request additional leave. The Board may grant the employee additional leave, paid or unpaid, for a period not to exceed six months and may renew this leave for two additional six-month periods or for lesser periods. The total additional leave granted shall not exceed 18 months. (Education Code 45195)

If the employee is still unable to resume his/her duties after all available paid and unpaid leaves have been exhausted, the employee shall be placed on a reemployment list for a period of 39 months. If during this time the employee becomes able to resume the duties of his/her position, he/she shall be offered reemployment in the first vacancy in the classification of his/her previous assignment. During the 39 months, the employee's reemployment shall take preference over all other applicants except those laid off for lack of work or lack of funds, in which case the employee shall be ranked according to his/her seniority. (Education Code 45195)

# **Verification Requirements**

After any absence due to illness or injury, the employee shall submit a completed and signed district absence form to his/her immediate supervisor.

The Superintendent or designee may require verification whenever an employee's absence record shows chronic absenteeism or a pattern of absences immediately before or after weekends and/or holidays or whenever available evidence clearly indicates that an absence is not related to illness or injury.

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may require an employee to visit a physician selected by the district, at district expense, in order to receive a report on the medical condition of the employee. The report shall include a statement as to the employee's need for additional leave of absence and a prognosis as to when the employee will be able to return to work. If the report concludes that the employee's condition does not warrant continued absence, the Superintendent or designee may, after giving notice to the employee, deny the request for additional leave.

Any district request for additional verification by an employee's physician or a district-selected physician shall be in writing and shall specify that the report to be submitted to the district should not contain the employee's genetic information.

Any genetic information received by the district on behalf of an employee shall be treated as a confidential medical record, maintained in a file separate from the employee's personnel file, and shall not be disclosed except in accordance with 29 CFR 1635.9.

Before returning to work, an employee who has been absent for surgery, hospitalization, or extended medical treatment may be asked to submit a letter from his/her physician stating that he/she is able to return to work and stipulating any recommended restrictions or limitations.

```
(cf. 4032 - Reasonable Accommodation)
(cf. 4113.4/4213.4/4313.4 - Temporary Modified/Light-Duty Assignment)
```

# PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

# **Short-Term and Substitute Employees**

#### **OPTION 1:**

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any short-term or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of his/her employment shall be entitled to one hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours worked. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 48 hours. (Labor Code 246)

#### **OPTION 2:**

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any short-term or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of his/her employment shall accrue, on a regular basis, paid sick leave of up to 24 hours by the 120th calendar day of his/her employment or each calendar year or 12-month period. Accrued paid sick days shall carry over to the following year of employment, up to a maximum of 48 hours. (Labor Code 246)

#### **OPTION 3:**

Except for a retired annuitant who is not reinstated to the retirement system, any short-term or substitute employee who works for 30 or more days within a year of his/her employment shall be credited with 24 hours of paid sick leave for that year. Unused sick leave shall not carry over to the following year of employment. (Labor Code 246)

Any short-term or substitute employee may begin to use accrued paid sick days on the 90th day of his/her employment, after which he/she may use the sick days as they are accrued. (Labor Code 246)

A short-term or substitute employee may use accrued sick leave for absences due to: (Labor Code 246.5)

- 1. His/her own need or the need of a family member, as defined in Labor Code 245.5, for the diagnosis, care, or treatment of an existing health condition or for preventive care
- 2. Need of the employee to obtain or seek any relief or medical attention specified in Labor Code 230(c) and 230.1(a) for the health, safety, or welfare of the employee, or his/her child, when the employee has been a victim of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking

# PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

# Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act Requirements

No employee, including a short-term or substitute employee, shall be denied the right to use accrued sick days and the district shall not in any manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee for using or attempting to use sick leave, filing a complaint with the Labor Commissioner, or alleging district violation of Labor Code 245-249.

To ensure the district's compliance with Labor Code 245-249, the Superintendent or designee shall:

- 1. At a conspicuous location in each workplace, display a poster on paid sick leave that includes the following information:
  - a. That an employee is entitled to accrue, request, and use paid sick days
  - b. The amount of sick days provided by Labor Code 245-249
  - c. The terms of use of paid sick days
  - d. That discrimination or retaliation against an employee for requesting and/or using sick leave is prohibited by law and that an employee has the right to file a complaint with the Labor Commissioner if the district discriminates or retaliates against him/her
- 2. Provide at least 24 hours or three days of paid sick leave to each eligible employee to use per year and allow eligible employees to use accrued sick leave upon reasonable request
- 3. Provide eligible employees written notice, on their pay stub or other document issued with their pay check, of the amount of paid sick leave they have available

(cf. 4112.9/4212.9/4312.9 - Employee Notifications)

4. Keep a record documenting the hours worked and paid sick days accrued and used by each eligible employee for three years

Legal Reference: (see next page)

# PERSONAL ILLNESS/INJURY LEAVE (continued)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

45103 Substitute employees

45190 Leaves of absence and vacations

45191 Leaves of absence for illness and injury

45191.5 Leave for military service connected disability

45193 Leave of absence for pregnancy (re use of sick leave under certain circumstances)

45195 Additional leave for nonindustrial accident or illness; reemployment preference

45196 Salary; deductions during sick leave

45196.1 Differential pay during parental leave up to 12 weeks after sick leave is exhausted

45202 Transfer of accumulated sick leave and other benefits

#### **GOVERNMENT CODE**

12945.1-12945.2 California Family Rights Act

12945.6 Parental leave

#### LABOR CODE

230 Jury duty; legal actions by domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims, right to time off 230.1 Employers with 25 or more employees; domestic violence, sexual assault and stalking victims, right to time off

233 Illness of child, parent, spouse or domestic partner

245-249 Healthy Workplaces, Healthy Families Act of 2014

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 29

2601-2654 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, as amended

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

2000ff-2000ff-11 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 29

825.100-825.800 Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993

1635.1-1635.12 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

#### **COURT DECISIONS**

California School Employees Association v. Colton Joint Unified School District, (2009) 170

Cal.App.4th 957

<u>California School Employees Association v. Tustin Unified School District</u>, (2007) 148 Cal.App.4th 510

#### **ATTORNEY GENERAL OPINIONS**

53 Ops. Cal. Atty. Gen. 111 (1970)

Students BP 5022(a)

#### STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS

The Governing Board respects the rights of district students and their parents/guardians with regard to the privacy of their personal beliefs and the confidentiality of their personal information.

```
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 5021 - Noncustodial Parents)
(cf. 5125 - Student Records)
(cf. 5125.1 - Release of Directory Information)
(cf. 6162.8 - Research)
```

The Superintendent or designee may collect, disclose, or use students' personal information for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating, or providing educational products or services for or to students or educational institutions, such as the following: (20 USC 1232h)

- 1. College or other postsecondary education recruitment or military recruitment
- 2. Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products
- 3. Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary and secondary schools
- 4. Tests and assessments to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments

```
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)
```

5. The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities

```
(cf. 1321 - Solicitation of Funds from and by Students)
```

6. Student recognition programs

```
(cf. 5126 - Awards for Achievement)
```

#### **OPTION 1:**

The Superintendent or designee is prohibited from collecting, disclosing, or using a student's individually identifiable information, including his/her name, parent/guardian's name, home or other physical address, telephone number, or social security number, for the purpose of marketing or selling that information or providing the information to others for that purpose.

# STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS (continued)

#### **OPTION 2:**

In addition, the Superintendent or designee may collect, disclose, or use a student's individually identifiable information, including his/her name, parent/guardian's name, home or other physical address, or telephone number for the purpose of marketing or selling that information or providing the information to others for that purpose.

However, the district shall not use surveys to collect social security numbers or the last four digits of social security numbers, or information or documents regarding citizenship or immigration status, of students or their families. (Education Code 234.7, 49076.7)

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with parents/guardians regarding the development of regulations pertaining to other uses of personal information, which shall, at a minimum, address the following: (20 USC 1232h)

- 1. Arrangements for protecting student privacy when collecting, disclosing, or using students' individually identifiable information for any purpose
- 2. Arrangements to protect student privacy in the administration of surveys that may request information about the personal beliefs and practices of students and their families
- 3. The rights of parents/guardians to inspect the following, and any applicable procedures for granting reasonable access to the following in a reasonable period of time:
  - a. Survey instruments requesting information about their personal beliefs and practices or those of their children
  - b. Instructional materials used as part of their children's educational curriculum
  - c. Instruments used in the collection of personal information for the purpose of marketing or sale
- 4. Any nonemergency physical examinations or screenings that the school may administer

```
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 1220 - Citizen Advisory Committee)
(cf. 1230 - School-Connected Organizations)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of the adoption or continued use of the district's policy pertaining to the rights specified in items #1-4 above. (20 USC 1232h)

# STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS (continued)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

234.7 Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status

49076.7 Privacy of student records; social security numbers

49450-49458 Physical examinations

49602 Confidentiality of personal information received during counseling

51101 Parents Rights Act of 2002

51513 Test, questionnaire, survey, or examination concerning personal beliefs

51514 Nonremoval of survey questions pertaining to sexual orientation or gender identity

51938 Sexual Health and HIV/AIDS Prevention Education Act; notice and parental excuse

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

1232h Protection of pupil rights

#### Management Resources:

#### **WEB SITES**

CSBA: http://www.csba.org

California Department of Education: http://www.cde.ca.gov

U.S. Department of Education, Family Policy Compliance Office: http://www.ed.gov/offices/OM/fpco

Students AR 5022(a)

#### STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS

# **Surveys Requesting Information about Beliefs and Practices**

A student's parent/guardian, or a student who is an adult or emancipated minor, shall provide prior written consent before the student is required to participate in a survey inquiring about one or more of the following: (Education Code 51513; 20 USC 1232h)

- 1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or his/her parent/guardian
- 2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or his/her family
- 3. Sexual behavior or attitudes or personal beliefs and practices in family life or morality
- 4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior
- 5. Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom the student has close family relationships
- 6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians, or ministers
- 7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or his/her parent/guardian
- 8. Income, except to the extent that income is required to be disclosed by law for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such a program

```
(cf. 3553 - Free and Reduced Price Meals)
(cf. 5148 - Child Care and Development)
```

If a student participates in such a survey requesting information about personal beliefs and practices, school officials and staff members shall not request or disclose the student's identity.

```
(cf. 6162.8 - Research)
```

Notwithstanding the above requirements for prior written consent, the district may administer to students in grades 7-12 anonymous, voluntary, and confidential research and evaluation tools to measure student health risks and behaviors, including tests and surveys about student attitudes or practices related to sex as long as parents/guardians are provided written notice and given an opportunity to request, in writing, that their child not participate. (Education Code 51938)

If the district administers a voluntary survey that already includes questions pertaining to sexual orientation and/or gender identity, the Superintendent or designee shall not remove such questions. (Education Code 51514)

# STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS (continued)

### Parent/Guardian Access to Surveys and Instructional Materials

The parent/guardian of any district student, upon his/her request, shall have the right to inspect: (Education Code 51938; 20 USC 1232h)

- 1. A survey or other instrument to be administered or distributed to his/her child that either collects personal information for marketing or sale or requests information about beliefs and practices
- 2. Any instructional material to be used as part of his/her child's educational curriculum

```
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
```

Within a reasonable period of time after receiving a parent/guardian's request, the principal or designee shall permit the parent/guardian to view the survey or other document he/she requested. A parent/guardian may view the document any time during normal business hours.

```
(cf. 1340 - Access to District Records)
```

No student shall be subject to penalty for his/her parent/guardian's exercise of any of the rights stated above.

# **Health Examinations**

Authorized school officials may administer to any student any physical examination or screening permitted under California law. However, no student shall be subjected to a nonemergency, invasive physical examination without prior written notice to his/her parent/guardian, unless an applicable state law authorizes the student to provide consent without parent/guardian notification. (20 USC 1232h)

*Invasive physical examination* means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body, but does not include a properly authorized hearing, vision, or scoliosis screening. (20 USC 1232h)

```
(cf. 5131.61 - Drug Testing)
(cf. 5141.21 - Administering Medication and Monitoring Health Conditions)
(cf. 5141.3 - Health Examinations)
(cf. 5141.32 - Health Screening for School Entry)
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
```

#### **Notifications**

At the beginning of the school year, the Superintendent or designee shall notify parents/guardians of: (20 USC 1232h)

# STUDENT AND FAMILY PRIVACY RIGHTS (continued)

- 1. The district's policy regarding student privacy
- 2. The process to opt their children out of participation in any activity described in this administrative regulation and the accompanying Board policy
- 3. The specific or approximate dates during the school year when the following activities are scheduled:
  - a. Survey requesting personal information
  - b. Physical examinations or screenings
  - c. Collection of personal information from students for marketing or sale

Prior to administering any anonymous and voluntary survey regarding health risks and behaviors to students in grades 7-12, the district shall provide parents/guardians with written notice that the survey is to be administered. (Education Code 51938)

Parents/guardians shall also be notified of any substantive change to this policy and administrative regulation within a reasonable period of time after adoption of the change. (20 USC 1232h)

(cf. 5145.6 - Parental Notifications)

**Students** BP 5145.6(a)

#### PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS

The Governing Board desires to promote effective communication between the school and the home and to keep parents/guardians informed regarding educational programs, school operations, and the legal rights of students and their parents/guardians. The Superintendent or designee shall send parents/guardians and students all notifications required by law and any other notifications he/she believes will promote parental understanding and involvement.

```
(cf. 5020 - Parent Rights and Responsibilities)
(cf. 5022 - Student and Family Privacy Rights)
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)
```

Notice of the rights and responsibilities of parents/guardians as specified in Education Code 48980 shall be sent at the beginning of each academic year and may be provided by regular mail, in electronic form when so requested by the parent/guardian, or by any other method normally used by the district for written communication with parents/guardians. (Education Code 48981)

No activity specified in Education Code 48980 shall be undertaken with respect to any particular student unless his/her parent/guardian has been informed of such action through the annual notification or other separate special notification. Such notice shall state the activity that will be undertaken and the approximate date on which the activity will occur. (Education Code 48983-48984)

The annual notification shall include a request that the parent/guardian sign the notice and return it to the school or, if the notice is provided in electronic format, that the parent/guardian submit a signed acknowledgment of receipt of the notice to the school. The parent/guardian's signature is an acknowledgment of receipt of the information but does not indicate that consent to participate in any particular program has been given or withheld. (Education Code 48982)

Whenever a student enrolls in a district school during the school year, his/her parents/guardians shall be given all required parental notifications at that time.

Notifications shall be presented in an understandable and uniform format and, to the extent practicable, in a language that parents/guardians can understand.

Whenever 15 percent or more of the students enrolled in a district school speak a single primary language other than English, as determined from the California Department of Education census data collected pursuant to Education Code 52164, all notices sent to the parent/guardian of any such student shall, in addition to being written in English, be written in the primary language, and may be responded to either in English or the primary language. (Education Code 48981, 48985)

Whenever an employee learns that a student's parent/guardian is unable to understand the district's printed notifications for any reason, he/she shall inform the principal or designee, who shall work with the parent/guardian to establish other appropriate means of communication.

#### Legal Reference:

#### **EDUCATION CODE**

- 221.5 Prohibited sex discrimination
- 231.5 Sexual harassment policy
- 234.7 Student protections relating to immigration and citizenship status
- 262.3 Appeals for discrimination complaints; information regarding availability of civil remedies
- 310 Language acquisition programs
- 313 Reclassification of English learners, parental consultation
- 313.2 Long-term English learner, notification
- 440 English language proficiency assessment; instruction in English language development
- 8483 Before/after school program; enrollment priorities
- 17288 Building standards for university campuses
- 17611.5-17612 Notification of pesticide use
- 32221.5 Insurance for athletic team members
- 32255-32255.6 Right to refuse harmful or destructive use of animals
- 32390 Fingerprint program; contracts; funding; consent of parent/guardian
- 33479.3 The Eric Paredes Sudden Cardiac Arrest Prevention Act
- 35160.5 Extracurricular and cocurricular activities
- 35178.4 Notice of accreditation status
- 35182.5 Advertising in the classroom
- 35183 School dress codes; uniforms
- 35186 Complaints concerning deficiencies in instructional materials and facilities
- 35211 Driver training; district insurance, parent/guardian liability
- 35256 School Accountability Report Card
- 35258 School Accountability Report Card
- 35291 Rules for student discipline
- 37616 Consultation regarding year-round schedule
- 39831.5 School bus rider rules and information
- 44050 Employee codes of conduct, employee interactions with students
- 44808.5 Permission to leave school grounds
- 46010.1 Notice regarding excuse to obtain confidential medical services
- 46014 Regulations regarding absences for religious purposes
- 46600-46611 Interdistrict attendance agreements
- 48000 Minimum age of admission
- 48070.5 Promotion or retention of students
- 48204 Residency requirements
- 48205 Absence for personal reasons
- 48206.3 Students with temporary disabilities; individual instruction; definitions

```
Legal Reference: (continued)
        EDUCATION CODE (continued)
        48207-48208 Students with temporary disabilities in hospitals
        48213 Prior notice of exclusion from attendance
        48216 Immunization
        48260.5 Notice regarding truancy
        48262 Need for parent conference regarding truancy
        48263 Referral to school attendance review board or probation department
        48301 Interdistrict transfers
        48350-48361 Open Enrollment Act
        48354 Option to transfer from school identified under Open Enrollment Act
        48357 Status of application for transfer from school identified under Open Enrollment Act
        48412 Certificate of proficiency
        48432.3 Voluntary enrollment in continuation education
        48432.5 Involuntary transfers of students
        48850-48859 Education of foster youth and homeless students
        48900.1 Parental attendance required after suspension
        48904 Liability of parent/guardian for willful student misconduct
        48904.3 Withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts
        48906 Notification of release of student to peace officer
        48911 Notification in case of suspension
        48911.1 Assignment to supervised suspension classroom
        48912 Closed sessions; consideration of suspension
        48915.1 Expelled students; enrollment in another district
        48916 Readmission procedures
        48918 Rules governing expulsion procedures
        48929 Transfer of student convicted of violent felony or misdemeanor
        48980 Required notification at beginning of term
        48980.3 Notification of pesticide use
        48981 Time and means of notification
        48982 Parent signature acknowledging receipt of notice
        48983 Contents of notice
        48984 Activities prohibited unless notice given
        48985 Notices to parents in language other than English
        48987 Child abuse information
        49013 Use of uniform complaint procedures for complaints regarding student fees
        49063 Notification of parental rights
        49067 Student evaluation; student in danger of failing course
        49068 Transfer of permanent enrollment and scholarship record
        49069 Absolute right to access
        49070 Challenging content of student record
        49073 Release of directory information
        49073.6 Student records, social media
        49076 Access to student records
        49077 Access to information concerning a student in compliance with court order
```

| Legal F | Reference: (continued)   |
|---------|--|
|         | EDUCATION CODE (continued)   |
|         | 49403 Cooperation in control of communicable disease and immunization                              |
|         | 49423 Administration of prescribed medication for student  |
|         | 49451 Physical examinations: parent's refusal to consent   |
|         | 49452.5 Screening for scoliosis  |
|         | 49452.7 Information on type 2 diabetes   |
|         | 49452.8 Oral health assessment   |
|         | 49456 Results of vision or hearing test  |
|         | 49471-49472 Insurance  |
|         | 49475 Student athletes; concussions and head injuries  |
|         | 49480 Continuing medication regimen for nonepisodic conditions                                     |
|         | 49510-49520 Duffy-Moscone Family Nutrition Education and Services Act of 1970                      |
|         | 49557.5 Child Hunger Prevention and Fair Treatment Act of 2017; notice of negative balance in meal |
|         | account  |
|         | 51225.1 Exemption from district graduation requirements  |
|         | 51225.2 Course credits; foster youth, homeless youth, former juvenile court school students and    |
|         | military-connected students  |
|         | 51225.3 Graduation requirements; courses that satisfy college entrance criteria                    |
|         | 51229 Course of study for grades 7-12  |
|         | 51513 Personal beliefs; privacy  |
|         | 51938 HIV/AIDS and sexual health instruction   |
|         | 52164 Language census  |
|         | 52164.1 Census-taking methods; determination of primary language; assessment of language skills    |
|         | 52164.3 Reassessment of English learners; notification of results                                  |
|         | 54444.2 Migrant education programs; parent involvement   |
|         | 56301 Child-find system; policies regarding written notification rights                            |
|         | 56321 Special education: proposed assessment plan  |
|         | 56321.5-56321.6 Notice of parent rights pertaining to special education                            |
|         | 56329 Written notice of right to findings; independent assessment                                  |
|         | 56341.1 Development of individualized education program; right to audio record meeting             |
|         | 56341.5 Individualized education program team meetings   |
|         | 56343.5 Individualized education program meetings  |
|         | 56521.1 Behavioral intervention  |
|         | 58501 Alternative schools; notice required prior to establishment                                  |
|         | 60615 Exemption from state assessment  |
|         | 60641 California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress                                    |
|         | 69432.9 Submission of grade point average to Cal Grant program                                     |
|         | CIVIL CODE   |
|         | 1798.29 District records, breach of security   |
|         | HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE   |
|         | 1596.857 Right to enter child care facility  |
|         | 104420 Tobacco use prevention  |
|         | 104855 Availability of topical fluoride treatment  |
|         | 116277 Lead testing of school drinking water   |
|         | 120365-120375 Immunizations  |
|         | 120440 Sharing immunization information  |
|         | 124100-124105 Health screening and immunizations   |

#### PENAL CODE

626.81 Notice of permission granted to sex offender to volunteer on campus

627.5 Hearing request following denial or revocation of registration

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

852 Exemptions from state assessments

863 Reports of state assessment results

3052 Behavioral intervention

4622 Notification of uniform complaint procedures

4631 Uniform complaint procedures; notification of decision and right to appeal

4702 Student transfer from school identified under Open Enrollment Act

4917 Notification of sexual harassment policy

11303 Reclassification of English learners

11511.5 English language proficiency assessment; test results

11523 Notice of proficiency examinations

18066 Child care policies regarding excused and unexcused absences

18094-18095 Notice of Action; child care services

18114 Notice of delinquent fees; child care services

18118-18119 Notice of Action; child care services

#### CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 17

2951 Hearing tests

6040 Time period to obtain needed immunizations

# UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

1232g Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act

1232h Privacy rights

1415 Procedural safeguards

6311 State plan

6312 Local educational agency plans

6318 Parent and family engagement

7908 Armed forces recruiter access to students

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 42

1758 Child nutrition programs

11431-11435 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 7

245.5 Eligibility criteria for free and reduced-price meals

245.6a Verification of eligibility for free and reduced-price meals

Legal Reference continued: (see next page)

#### Legal Reference: (continued)

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

99.7 Student records, annual notification

99.30 Disclosure of personally identifiable information

99.34 Student records, disclosure to other educational agencies

99.37 Disclosure of directory information

104.32 District responsibility to provide free appropriate public education

104.36 Procedural safeguards

104.8 Nondiscrimination

106.9 Dissemination of policy, nondiscrimination on basis of sex

200.48 Teacher qualifications

300.300 Parent consent for special education evaluation

300.322 Parent participation in IEP team meetings

300.502 Independent educational evaluation of student with disability

300.503 Prior written notice regarding identification, evaluation, or placement of student with disability

300.504 Procedural safeguards notice for students with disabilities

300.508 Due process complaint

300.530 Discipline procedures

#### CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 40

763.84 Asbestos inspections, response actions and post-response actions

763.93 Asbestos management plans

#### Management Resources:

#### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE PUBLICATIONS

Unpaid Meal Charges: Guidance and Q&A, SP 23-2017, March 2017

<u>Civil Rights Compliance and Enforcement -- Nutrition Programs and Services</u>, FNS Instruction 113-1, 2005

**WEB SITES** 

U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service: http://www.fns.usda.gov

**Students** E 5145.6(a)

#### PARENTAL NOTIFICATIONS

**Cautionary Notice:** Government Code 17581.5 releases districts from the obligation to perform specified mandated activities when the Budget Act does not provide reimbursement during that fiscal year. The Budget Act of 2017 (AB 97, Ch. 14, Statutes of 2017) extends the suspension of these requirements through the 2017-18 fiscal year. As a result, certain provisions of the following Exhibit related to scoliosis screening and bus safety instruction may be suspended.

Note: The following exhibit lists notices which the law explicitly requires be provided to parents/guardians. See the referenced Board policy, administrative regulation, or Board bylaw for further information about related program and notice requirements. For example, see AR 1312.3 - Uniform Complaint Procedures for the contents of the annual notice regarding uniform complaint procedures as mandated by 5 CCR 4622.

The exhibit does not include other notices that are recommended throughout CSBA's sample policy manual but are not required by law. The district may revise the exhibit to reflect additional notifications provided by the district.

| When to<br>Notify             | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code          | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|
| I. Annually                   |  |   |   |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code 234.7                         | BP 0410   | Right to a free public<br>education regardless of<br>immigration status or<br>religious beliefs   |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code 310                           | BP 6142.2<br>AR 6174                            | Information on the district's language acquisition programs   |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>17611.5, 17612,<br>48980.3 | AR 3514.2                                       | Use of pesticide product,<br>active ingredients, Internet<br>address to access information,<br>and, if district has no web site<br>and uses certain pesticides,<br>integrated pest management<br>plan |
| By February 1                 | Education Code 35256, 35258                  | BP 0510   | School Accountability<br>Report Card provided   |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code 35291, 48980                  | AR 5144<br>AR 5144.1                            | District and site discipline rules  |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>44050                      | BP 4119.21<br>4219.21<br>4319.21                | Code of conduct addressing employee interactions with students  |

| When to<br>Notify   | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code   | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|---|---|---|---|
| I. Annually (continued)   |   |   |   |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code 46010.1  | AR 5113   | Absence for confidential medical services   |
| Beginning of each school<br>year, if district has adopted<br>policy on involuntary transfer<br>of students convicted of certain<br>crimes when victim is enrolled<br>at same school | Education Code<br>48929, 48980  | BP 5116.2                                       | District policy authorizing transfer  |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code<br>48980   | BP 6111   | Schedule of minimum days and student-free staff development days  |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code 48980, 231.5; 5 CCR 4917   | AR 5145.7                                       | Copy of sexual harassment policy as related to students   |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code<br>48980, 32255-<br>32255.6  | AR 5145.8                                       | Right to refrain from harmful or destructive use of animals   |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code<br>48980, 35160.5,<br>46600-46611,<br>48204, 48301,<br>48350-48361 | BP 5111.1<br>AR 5116.1<br>AR 5117               | All statutory attendance<br>options, available local<br>attendance options, options for<br>meeting residency, form for<br>changing attendance, appeals<br>process |
| Beginning of each school<br>year, if Board allows<br>such absence   | Education Code 48980, 46014   | AR 5113   | Absence for religious exercises or purposes   |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code<br>48980, 48205  | AR 5113<br>BP 6154                              | Excused absences; grade/credit cannot be reduced due to excused absence if work or test has been completed; full text of Education Code 48205                     |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code<br>48980, 48206.3,<br>48207, 48208                                 | AR 6183   | Availability of home/hospital instruction for students with temporary disabilities  |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code<br>48980, 49403  | BP 5141.31                                      | School immunization program   |

| When to<br>Notify             | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code                              | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject  |
|-------------------------------|--|---|--|
| I. Annually (continued)       |  |   |  |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>48980, 49423,<br>49480                         | AR 5141.21                                      | Administration of prescribed medication  |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>48980, 49451;<br>20 USC 1232h                  | AR 5141.3                                       | Right to refuse consent to physical examination  |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>48980, 49471,<br>49472                         | BP 5143   | Availability of insurance  |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>49013; 5 CCR<br>4622                           | AR 1312.3                                       | Uniform complaint procedures, available appeals, civil law remedies  |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>49063  | AR 5125<br>AR 5125.3                            | Challenge, review, and expunging of records  |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>49063, 49069;<br>20 USC 1232g;<br>34 CFR 99.7  | AR 5125   | Student records: inspect and review, access, types, location, persons responsible, location of log, access criteria, cost of copies, amendment requests, criteria to determine legitimate educational interest, course prospectus availability |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>49063, 49073;<br>20 USC 1232g;<br>34 CFR 99.37 | AR 5125.1                                       | Release of directory information   |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>49520, 48980;<br>42 USC 1758;<br>7 CFR 245.5   | AR 3553   | Eligibility and application process for free and reduced-price meals   |
| Beginning of each school year | Education Code<br>51513; 20 USC<br>1232h                         | AR 5022<br>BP 6162.8                            | Notice of privacy policy and dates of activities re: survey, health examination, or collection of personal information for marketing; process to opt out of such activities; inspection rights and procedures                                  |

| When to<br>Notify   | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code   | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| I. Annually (continued)   |                                       |   |  |  |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code 56301                  | BP 6164.4                                       | Parental rights re: special education identification, referral, assessment, instructional planning, implementation and review, and procedures for initiating a referral for assessment |  |
| Beginning of each school year   | Education Code 58501, 48980           | AR 6181   | Alternative schools  |  |
| Beginning of each school year   | Health and Safety<br>Code 104855      | AR 5141.6                                       | Availability of dental fluoride treatment; opportunity to accept or deny treatment   |  |
| Annually  | 5 CCR 852;<br>Education Code<br>60615 | AR 6162.51                                      | Student's participation in state assessments; option to request exemption from testing   |  |
| Beginning of each school<br>year, if district receives<br>Title I funds   | 20 USC 6312;<br>34 CFR 200.48         | BP 4112.2<br>AR 4222                            | Right to request information<br>re: professional qualifications<br>of child's teacher and<br>paraprofessional  |  |
| Beginning of each school year   | 34 CFR 104.8,<br>106.9                | BP 0410<br>BP 6178                              | Nondiscrimination  |  |
| Beginning of each school<br>year to parent, teacher, and<br>employee organizations or, in<br>their absence, individuals | 40 CFR 763.84,<br>763.93              | AR 3514   | Availability of asbestos<br>management plan; any<br>inspections, response actions<br>or post-response actions<br>planned or in progress  |  |
| Beginning of each school year   | USDA SP-23-2017                       | AR 3551   | District policy on meal payments   |  |
| II. At Specific Times During the Student's Academic Career  |                                       |   |  |  |
| Beginning in grade 7,<br>at least once prior to course<br>selection and career counseling                               | Education Code 221.5, 48980           | BP 6164.2                                       | Course selection and career counseling   |  |
| Upon a student's enrollment   | Education Code 310                    | BP 6142.2<br>AR 6174                            | Information on the district's language acquisition programs  |  |

| When to<br>Notify  | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| II. At Specific Times During the Se  | tudent's Academic Car               | eer (continued)                                 |   |
| When child first enrolls in a public school, if school offers a fingerprinting program   | Education Code 32390, 48980         | AR 5142.1                                       | Fingerprinting program  |
| When participating in driver training courses under the jurisdiction of the district   | Education Code 35211                | None  | Civil liability, insurance coverage   |
| Upon registration in K-6, if students have not previously been transported   | Education Code 39831.5              | AR 3543   | School bus safety rules and information, list of stops, rules of conduct, red light crossing instructions, bus danger zones, walking to and from stops                              |
| Beginning of each school year for high school students, if high school is open campus  | Education Code 44808.5, 48980       | AR 5112.5                                       | Open campus   |
| Beginning of each school<br>year in grades 9-12, if district<br>allows career technical education<br>(CTE) course to satisfy<br>graduation requirement | Education Code 48980, 51225.3       | AR 6146.1                                       | How each graduation<br>requirement does or does not<br>satisfy college entrance a-g<br>course criteria; district CTE<br>courses that satisfy a-g criteria                           |
| Upon a student's enrollment  | Education Code 49063                | AR 5125<br>AR 5125.3                            | Specified rights related to student records   |
| When students enter grade 7  | Education Code 49452.7              | AR 5141.3                                       | Specified information on type 2 diabetes  |
| When in kindergarten,<br>or first grade if not previously<br>enrolled in public school   | Education Code<br>49452.8           | AR 5141.32                                      | Requirement for oral health<br>assessment, explanation of<br>law, importance of oral health,<br>agency contact, privacy rights  |
| Beginning of each school year for students in grades 9-12  | Education Code<br>51229, 48980      | AR 6143   | College admission<br>requirements, UC and CSU<br>web sites that list certified<br>courses, description of CTE,<br>CDE Internet address, how<br>students may meet with<br>counselors |

| When to<br>Notify  | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code         | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| II. At Specific Times During the St  | udent's Academic Caro                       | eer (continued)                                 |  |  |  |
| Beginning of each school<br>year for students in grades<br>7-12, or at time of<br>enrollment if after beginning<br>of year   | Education Code<br>51938, 48980              | AR 6142.1                                       | Sexual health and HIV prevention education, right to view A/V materials, whether taught by district staff or outside consultants, right to request specific Education Code sections, right to excuse |  |  |
| Within 20 working days of receiving results of standardized achievement tests or, if results not available in school year, within 20 working days of start of next school year | Education Code<br>60641; 5 CCR 863          | AR 6162.51                                      | Results of tests; test<br>purpose, individual score<br>and intended use  |  |  |
| By October 15 for students in grade 12   | Education Code 69432.9                      | AR 5121<br>AR 5125                              | Forwarding of student's grade<br>point average to Cal Grant<br>program; timeline to opt out  |  |  |
| When child is enrolled in kindergarten   | Health and Safety<br>Code 124100,<br>124105 | AR 5141.32                                      | Health screening examination   |  |  |
| To students in grades 11-12,<br>early enough to enable<br>registration for fall test   | 5 CCR 11523                                 | AR 6146.2                                       | Notice of proficiency<br>examination provided<br>under Education Code 48412  |  |  |
| To secondary students, if district receives Title I funds  | 20 USC 7908                                 | AR 5125.1                                       | Request that district not release<br>name, address, phone number<br>of child to military recruiters<br>without prior written consent   |  |  |
| III. When Special Circumstances Occur  |   |   |  |  |  |
| In the event of a breach of security of district records, to affected persons  | Civil Code<br>1798.29                       | BP 3580   | Types of records affected,<br>date of breach, description of<br>incident, contact information<br>for credit reporting agencies   |  |  |
| Upon receipt of a complaint alleging discrimination  | Education Code 262.3                        | AR 1312.3                                       | Civil law remedies available to complainants   |  |  |
| When determining whether an<br>English learner should be<br>reclassified as fluent English<br>proficient   | Education Code<br>313; 5 CCR 11303          | AR 6174   | Description of reclassification process, opportunity for parent/guardian to participate  |  |  |

| When to<br>Notify  | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code    | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|--|--|---|---|
| III. When Special Circumstances  | Occur (continued)                      |   |   |
| When student is identified as English learner and district receives Title I or Title III funds for English learner programs, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year or within two weeks of placement if identified during school year | Education Code 313.2, 440; 20 USC 6312 | AR 6174   | Reason for classification, level of English proficiency, identification as long-term English learner, description of program(s), option to decline program or choose alternate, option to remove student from program at any time, exit requirements of program |
| When homeless or foster youth applies for enrollment in before/after school program  | Education Code<br>8483                 | AR 5148.2                                       | Right to priority enrollment;<br>how to request priority<br>enrollment  |
| Before high school student<br>attends specialized<br>secondary program on a<br>university campus   | Education Code<br>17288                | None  | University campus buildings<br>may not meet Education Code<br>requirements for structural<br>safety   |
| At least 72 hours before use of pesticide product not included in annual list  | Education Code<br>17612                | AR 3514.2                                       | Intended use of pesticide product   |
| To members of athletic teams   | Education Code 32221.5                 | AR 5143   | Offer of insurance; no-cost and low-cost program options  |
| Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before they participate in competition   | Education Code 33479.3                 | AR 6145.2                                       | Information on sudden cardiac arrest  |
| If school has lost its WASC accreditation status   | Education Code 35178.4                 | BP 6190   | Loss of status, potential consequences  |
| When district has contracted<br>for electronic products or<br>services that disseminate<br>advertising   | Education Code 35182.5                 | BP 3312   | Advertising will be used in the classroom or learning center  |
| At least six months before implementing uniform policy   | Education Code 35183                   | AR 5132   | Dress code policy requiring schoolwide uniform  |
| Before implementing a year-round schedule  | Education Code 37616                   | BP 6117   | Public hearing on year-round schedule   |

| When to<br>Notify  | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code     | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|--|---|---|---|
| III. When Special Circumstances  | Occur (continued)                       |   |   |
| When interdistrict transfer is requested and not approved or denied within 30 days                             | Education Code<br>46601                 | AR 5117   | Appeal process  |
| Before early entry to kindergarten, if offered   | Education Code<br>48000                 | AR 5111   | Effects, advantages and disadvantages of early entry  |
| When student identified as being at risk of retention  | Education Code 48070.5                  | AR 5123   | Student at risk of retention  |
| When student excluded due to<br>quarantine, contagious or<br>infectious disease, danger to<br>safety or health | Education Code<br>48213                 | AR 5112.2<br>BP 5141.33                         | Student has been excluded from school   |
| Before already admitted<br>student is excluded for lack<br>of immunization                                     | Education Code<br>48216; 17 CCR<br>6040 | AR 5141.31                                      | Need to submit evidence of immunization or exemption within 10 school days; referral to medical care          |
| When a student is classified as truant   | Education Code 48260.5, 48262           | AR 5113.1                                       | Truancy, parental obligation, availability of alternative programs, student consequences, need for conference |
| When a truant is referred to a SARB or probation department  | Education Code 48263                    | AR 5113.1                                       | Name and address of SARB or probation department and reason for referral                                      |
| When a school is identified on<br>the state's Open Enrollment List   | Education Code<br>48354; 5 CCR<br>4702  | AR 5118   | Student's option to transfer to another school  |
| Within 60 days of receiving application for transfer out of open enrollment school                             | Education Code<br>48357; 5 CCR<br>4702  | AR 5118   | Whether student's transfer<br>application is accepted or<br>rejected; reasons for rejection                   |
| When student requests to voluntarily transfer to continuation school   | Education Code 48432.3                  | AR 6184   | Copy of district policy and regulation on continuation education  |
| Prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school   | Education Code 48432.5                  | AR 6184   | Right to request meeting prior to involuntary transfer to continuation school                                 |

| When to<br>Notify  | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| III. When Special Circumstances (  | Occur (continued)                   |   |   |
| To person holding educational rights, prior to recommending placement of foster youth outside school of origin | Education Code 48853.5              | AR 6173.1                                       | Basis for the placement recommendation  |
| When student is removed from class and teacher requires parental attendance at school                          | Education Code 48900.1              | AR 5144.4                                       | Parental attendance required; timeline for attendance   |
| Prior to withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts  | Education Code<br>48904             | AR 5125.2                                       | Damaged school property   |
| When withholding grades,<br>diplomas or transcripts<br>from transferring student                               | Education Code 48904.3              | AR 5125.2                                       | Next school will continue withholding grades, diplomas, or transcripts  |
| When student is released to peace officer  | Education Code<br>48906             | BP 5145.11                                      | Release of student to peace<br>officer for the purpose of<br>removing minor from school,<br>unless taken into custody as<br>victim of suspected child abuse |
| At time of suspension  | Education Code<br>48911             | BP 5144.1<br>AR 5144.1                          | Notice of suspension  |
| When original period of suspension is extended   | Education Code<br>48911             | AR 5144.1                                       | Extension of suspension   |
| At the time a student is assigned to a supervised suspension classroom   | Education Code 48911.1              | AR 5144.1                                       | The student's assignment to a supervised suspension classroom   |
| Before holding a closed session re: suspension   | Education Code 48912                | AR 5144.1                                       | Intent to hold a closed session re: suspension  |
| When student expelled<br>from another district for<br>certain acts seeks admission                             | Education Code<br>48915.1,<br>48918 | BP 5119   | Hearing re: possible danger<br>presented by expelled<br>student   |
| When readmission is denied   | Education Code<br>48916             | AR 5144.1                                       | Reasons for denial;<br>determination of assigned<br>program   |
| When expulsion occurs  | Education Code 48916                | AR 5144.1                                       | Readmission procedures  |

| When to<br>Notify   | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| III. When Special Circumstances (   | Occur (continued)                   |   |   |
| At least 10 calendar days before expulsion hearing  | Education Code<br>48918             | AR 5144.1                                       | Notice of expulsion hearing   |
| When expulsion or suspension of expulsion occurs  | Education Code 48918                | AR 5144.1                                       | Decision to expel; right to<br>appeal to county board;<br>obligation to inform new<br>district of status                      |
| Before involuntary transfer of<br>student convicted of certain<br>crime when victim is enrolled<br>at same school         | Education Code 48929, 48980         | BP 5116.2                                       | Right to request a meeting with principal or designee   |
| One month before the scheduled minimum day  | Education Code<br>48980             | BP 6111   | When minimum days are scheduled after beginning of the school year  |
| When parents/guardians request guidelines for filing complaint of child abuse at a school site                            | Education Code<br>48987             | AR 5141.4                                       | Guidelines for filing<br>complaint of child abuse<br>at a school site with local<br>child protective agencies                 |
| When student in danger of failing a course  | Education Code<br>49067             | AR 5121   | Student in danger of failing a course   |
| When student transfers<br>from another district or<br>private school  | Education Code<br>49068             | AR 5125   | Right to receive copy of student's record and to challenge its content  |
| When parent/guardian's challenge of student record is denied and parent/guardian appeals                                  | Education Code<br>49070             | AR 5125.3                                       | If board sustains allegations,<br>the correction or destruction<br>of record; if denied, right to<br>submit written objection |
| When district is considering program to gather safety-related information from students' social media activity            | Education Code 49073.6              | BP 5125   | Opportunity for input on proposed program   |
| When district adopts program<br>to gather information from<br>students' social media activity,<br>and annually thereafter | Education Code<br>49073.6           | AR 5125   | Information is being gathered, access to records, process for removal or corrections, destruction of records                  |

| When to<br>Notify  | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code     | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject   |
|--|---|---|---|
| III. When Special Circumstances  | Occur (continued)                       |   |   |
| Within 24 hours of release of information to a judge or probation officer  | Education Code<br>49076                 | AR 5125   | Release of student record to a judge or probation officer for conducting truancy mediation program or for presenting evidence at a truancy petition |
| Before release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena  | Education Code<br>49077                 | AR 5125   | Release of information pursuant to court order or subpoena  |
| When screening results in suspicion that student has scoliosis   | Education Code 49452.5                  | AR 5141.3                                       | Scoliosis screening   |
| When test results in discovery of visual or hearing defects  | Education Code<br>49456; 17 CCR<br>2951 | AR 5141.3                                       | Vision or hearing test results  |
| Within 10 days of negative balance in meal account   | Education Code<br>49557.5               | AR 3551   | Negative balance in meal account; encouragement to apply for free or reduced-price meals  |
| Annually to parents/guardians of student athletes before their first practice or competition   | Education Code<br>49475                 | AR 6145.2                                       | Information on concussions and head injuries  |
| Within 30 days of foster youth, homeless youth, former juvenile court school student, or child of military family being transferred between high schools | Education Code 51225.1                  | BP 6146.1<br>AR 6173<br>AR 6173.1<br>AR 6173.3  | Exemption from local<br>graduation requirements, effect<br>on college admission, option<br>for fifth year of high school                            |
| Before any test/survey questioning personal beliefs  | Education Code 51513                    | AR 5022   | Permission for test, survey questioning personal beliefs  |
| At least 14 days before HIV prevention or sexual health instruction, if arrangement made for guest speaker after beginning of school year                | Education Code 51938                    | AR 6142.1                                       | Instruction in HIV prevention<br>or sexual health by guest<br>speaker or outside consultant   |
| Prior to administering survey regarding health risks and behaviors to students in 7-12   | Education Code 51938                    | AR 5022   | Notice that the survey will be administered   |

| When to<br>Notify   | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code            | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject  |
|---|--|---|--|
| III. When Special Circumstances (   | Occur (continued)                              |   |  |
| Within 30 calendar days<br>of receipt of results of<br>assessment or reassessment<br>of English proficiency | Education Code 52164.1, 52164.3; 5 CCR 11511.5 | AR 6174   | Results of state test of<br>English proficiency  |
| When migrant education program is established   | Education Code 54444.2                         | BP 6175<br>AR 6175                              | Parent advisory council membership composition   |
| When child participates in licensed child care and development program                                      | Health and Safety<br>Code 1596.857             | AR 5148   | Parent/guardian right to enter facility  |
| When district receives Tobacco-Use Prevention Education Funds   | Health and Safety<br>Code 104420               | AR 3513.3                                       | The district's tobacco-free schools policy and enforcement procedures  |
| When testing by community<br>water system finds presence<br>of lead exceeding specified<br>level            | Health and Safety<br>Code 116277               | AR 3514   | Elevated lead level at school  |
| When sharing student immunization information with an immunization system                                   | Health and Safety<br>Code 120440               | AR 5125   | Types of information to be<br>shared, name and address of<br>agency, acceptable use of the<br>information, right to examine,<br>right to refuse to share |
| At least 14 days prior to<br>sex offender coming on<br>campus as volunteer                                  | Penal Code 626.81                              | AR 1240<br>BP 1250                              | Dates and times permission granted; obtaining information from law enforcement   |
| When hearing is requested by person asked to leave school premises  | Penal Code 627.5                               | AR 3515.2                                       | Notice of hearing  |
| When responding to complaint re: discrimination, special education, or noncompliance with law               | 5 CCR 4631                                     | AR 1312.3                                       | Findings, disposition of complaint, any corrective actions, appeal rights and procedures   |
| When child participates in licensed child care and development program                                      | 5 CCR 18066                                    | AR 5148   | Policies re: excused and unexcused absences  |
| Within 30 days of application<br>for subsidized child care or<br>preschool services                         | 5 CCR 18094,<br>18118                          | AR 5148<br>AR 5148.3                            | Approval or denial of services   |

| When to<br>Notify   | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code        | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject  |
|---|--|---|--|
| III. When Special Circumstances   | Occur (continued)                          |   |  |
| Upon recertification or update of application for child care or preschool services  | 5 CCR 18095,<br>18119                      | AR 5148<br>AR 5148.3                            | Any change in service, such as in fees, amount of service, termination of service  |
| Upon child's enrollment in child care program   | 5 CCR 18114                                | AR 5148   | Policy on fee collection   |
| When payment of child care fees is seven days late  | 5 CCR 18114                                | AR 5148   | Notice of delinquent fees  |
| When district substantively changes policy on student privacy rights  | 20 USC 1232h                               | AR 5022   | Notice of any substantive change in policy or regulation   |
| For districts receiving Title I funds, when child has been assigned or taught for four or more consecutive weeks by a teacher who does not meet state certification requirements for the grade level/subject taught | 20 USC 6312                                | AR 4112.2                                       | Timely notice to parent/guardian of child's assignment   |
| For districts receiving Title I funds, not later than 30 days after beginning of school year, to parents/guardians of English learners  | 20 USC 6312                                | AR 6174   | Reasons for placement, level<br>of proficiency, instructional<br>methods, how program meets<br>child's strengths and teaches<br>English, exit requirements,<br>right to choose other program |
| For schools receiving Title I funds, upon development of parent involvement policy  | 20 USC 6318                                | AR 6020   | Notice of policy   |
| When household is selected for verification of eligibility for free or reduced-price meals  | 42 USC 1758;<br>7 CFR 245.6a               | AR 3553   | Need to submit verification information; any subsequent change in benefits; appeals  |
| When student is homeless or unaccompanied minor   | 42 USC 11432;<br>Education Code<br>48852.5 | AR 6173   | Educational and related opportunities; transportation services; placement decision and right to appeal   |
| When student transfers<br>out of state and records are<br>disclosed without consent<br>pursuant to 34 CFR 99.30   | 34 CFR 99.34                               | AR 5125   | Right to review records  |

| When to<br>Notify   | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code  | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject  |
|---|--|---|--|
| III. When Special Circumstances   | Occur (continued)  |   |  |
| When district receives federal funding assistance for nutrition program   | USDA FNS<br>Instruction 113-1  | BP 3555   | Rights and responsibilities,<br>nondiscrimination policy,<br>complaint procedures  |
| IV. Special Education Notices   |  |   |  |
| Prior to conducting initial evaluation  | Education Code<br>56301, 56321,<br>56321.5, 56321.6,<br>56329; 20 USC<br>1415(d); 34 CFR<br>300.502, 300.503 | BP 6159.1<br>AR 6159.1<br>AR 6164.4             | Proposed evaluation plan,<br>related parental rights,<br>prior written notice,<br>procedural safeguards                                    |
| Before functional behavioral assessment begins  | Education Code 56321   | AR 6159.4                                       | Notification and consent   |
| 24 hours before IEP when district intending to record   | Education Code 56341.1   | AR 6159   | Intention to audio-record IEP meeting  |
| Early enough to ensure opportunity for parent/ guardian to attend IEP meeting   | Education Code 56341.5; 34 CFR 300.322   | AR 6159   | Time, purpose, location, who<br>will attend, participation of<br>others with special knowledge,<br>transition statements if<br>appropriate |
| When parent/guardian orally requests review of IEP  | Education Code 56343.5   | AR 6159   | Need for written request   |
| Within one school day of emergency intervention or serious property damage  | Education Code 56521.1   | AR 6159.4                                       | Emergency intervention   |
| Whenever there is a proposal or refusal to initiate or change the identification, evaluation, placement, or FAPE, including when parent/guardian revokes consent for services | 20 USC 1415(c);<br>34 CFR 300.300,<br>300.503  | AR 6159<br>AR 6159.1                            | Prior written notice   |
| Upon filing of state complaint  | 20 USC 1415(d);<br>34 CFR 300.504  | AR 6159.1                                       | Procedural safeguards notice   |
| When disciplinary measures are taken or change in placement   | 20 USC 1415(k);<br>34 CFR 300.530  | AR 5144.2                                       | Decision and procedural safeguards notice  |

| When to<br>Notify                          | Education or<br>Other Legal<br>Code | Board Policy/<br>Administrative<br>Regulation # | Subject  |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| IV. Special Education Notices (continued)  |                                     |   |  |
| Upon requesting a due process hearing      | 20 USC 1415(k);<br>34 CFR 300.508   | AR 6159.1                                       | Student's name, address,<br>school, description of problem,<br>proposed resolution                                 |
| Eligibility for services under Section 504 | 34 CFR 104.32,<br>104.36            | AR 6164.6                                       | District responsibilities, district actions, procedural safeguards   |
| V. Classroom Notices                       |                                     |   |  |
| In each classroom in each school           | Education Code 35186                | AR 1312.4<br>E 1312.4                           | Complaints re: sufficiency of instructional materials, teacher vacancy or misassignment, maintenance of facilities |

Instruction BP 6162.5(a)

#### STUDENT ASSESSMENT

The Governing Board recognizes that student assessments are an important instructional and accountability tool. To obtain the most accurate evaluation of student performance, the district shall use a variety of measures, including district, state, and/or national assessments.

```
(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)
```

Assessment data shall be used to help determine individual students' progress, mastery of academic standards, appropriate placement in district programs, and/or eligibility for graduation. In addition, summary data on student assessment results shall be used by the district to identify and review student achievement goals in the district's local control and accountability plan, evaluate district educational programs in order to identify needed improvements, and, as appropriate, evaluate staff performance.

```
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 2140 - Evaluation of the Superintendent)
(cf. 4115 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 4315 - Evaluation/Supervision)
(cf. 5121 - Grades/Evaluation of Student Achievement)
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6142.7 - Physical Education and Activity)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)
```

In selecting or developing any district assessment, the Superintendent or designee shall examine evidence of its reliability, its validity for the intended purpose and for various student populations, and the extent to which it aligns with the material that is being taught.

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that assessments are administered in accordance with law and test publisher's directions, and that test administration procedures are fair and equitable for all students.

```
(cf. 0410 - Nondiscrimination in District Programs and Activities) (cf. 6162.54 - Test Integrity/Test Preparation)
```

As appropriate, assessment results shall be disaggregated by student subgroup, classroom, grade level, and/or school site to allow for critical analysis of student needs.

The Superintendent or designee shall provide professional development as needed to assist administrators and teachers in interpreting and using assessment data to improve student performance and the instructional program.

```
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
```

# **STUDENT ASSESSMENT** (continued)

When districtwide and school-level results of student assessments are published by the state, the Superintendent or designee may provide supplementary information to assist parents/guardians and the community in understanding test results.

(cf. 0510 - School Accountability Report Card)

#### **Interim and Formative Assessments**

State interim and formative assessments may be used in combination with other sources of information to gain timely feedback about student progress in an effort to continually adjust instruction to improve learning. Results from interim and formative assessments shall not be used for any high-stakes purpose, including, but not limited to, teacher or other school staff evaluation, accountability, student grade promotion or retention, graduation, course or class placement, identification for gifted or talented education, reclassification of English learners, or identification as an individual with exceptional needs. (Education Code 60642.6, 60642.7)

```
(cf. 5123 - Promotion/Acceleration/Retention)
(cf. 6146.1 - High School Graduation Requirements)
(cf. 6152 - Class Assignment)
(cf. 6164.4 - Identification and Evaluation of Individuals for Special Education)
(cf. 6172 - Gifted and Talented Student Program)
(cf. 6174 - Education for English Learners)
```

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that teachers who administer interim and formative assessments have access to all functions and information designed for teacher use related to such assessments and student performance on the assessments. (Education Code 60642.6)

#### **Individual Record of Accomplishment**

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each student, by the end of grade 12, has an individual record of accomplishment that includes the following: (Education Code 60607)

- 1. The results of the state achievement tests required and administered as part of the California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress, or any predecessor assessments, pursuant to Education Code 60640-60649
- 2. The results of any end-of-course examinations taken
- 3. The results of any vocational education certification examinations taken

```
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
```

# STUDENT ASSESSMENT (continued)

No individual record of accomplishment shall be released to any person, other than the student's parent/guardian or a teacher, counselor, or administrator directly involved with the student, without the written consent of the student's parent/guardian, or the student if he/she is an adult or emancipated minor. The student or his/her parent/guardian may authorize the release of the record of accomplishment to a postsecondary educational institution for the purposes of credit, placement, or admission. (Education Code 60607)

(cf. 5125 - Student Records)

#### Legal Reference:

#### EDUCATION CODE

313 Assessment of English language development

10600-10610 California Education Information System

44660-44665 Evaluation and assessment of performance of certificated employees (Stull Act)

49558 Free and reduced-price meals; use of individual applications and records

51041 Evaluation of educational program

51450-51455 Golden State Seal Merit Diploma

52052 Accountability; numerically significant student subgroups

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

60600-60649 Assessment of academic achievement, especially:

60640-60649 California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress

60800 Physical fitness testing

60810-60812 Assessment of English language development

60900 California Longitudinal Pupil Achievement Data System

CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 5

850-864 California Assessment of Student Performance and Progress

UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

9622 National Assessment of Educational Progress

#### Management Resources:

# **WEB SITES**

CSBA: http://www.csba.org

California Department of Education, Testing and Accountability: http://www.cde.ca.gov/ta

Smarter Balanced Assessment Consortium: http://www.smarterbalanced.org

U.S. Department of Education: http://www.ed.gov

**Instruction** BP 6171(a)

#### TITLE I PROGRAMS

The Governing Board desires to provide a high-quality education that enables all students to meet challenging state academic standards. In schools with a large number or percentage of economically disadvantaged families, the district shall use Title I funds to provide services that strengthen the academic program and provide support to students at risk of failing to achieve academic standards.

```
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
(cf. 6162.5 - Student Assessment)
(cf. 6162.51 - State Academic Achievement Tests)
```

Title I funds shall be used to supplement, not supplant, funds available from state and local sources for the education of students participating in Title I programs. (20 USC 6314, 6321)

Descriptions of how the district will address the required components of the Title I local educational agency plan, as specified in 20 USC 6312, shall be included within the district's control and accountability plan (LCAP), the LCAP Federal Addendum, or another document. School-level strategies shall be aligned with the district's plan and be tailored to the specific needs of the students at the school.

```
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
(cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)
(cf. 0460 - Local Control and Accountability Plan)
```

In addition, the district and each school receiving Title I funds shall develop a written parent/guardian and family engagement policy in accordance with 20 USC 6318.

```
(cf. 6020 - Parent Involvement)
```

# **Comparability of Services**

In schools receiving Title I funds, state and local funds shall be used to provide services that, taken as a whole, are at least comparable to services in schools that are not receiving Title I funds or, if all district schools are receiving Title I funds, that are substantially comparable in each school. Comparability may be determined on a school-by-school basis or by grade span. (20 USC 6321)

To demonstrate comparability of services among district schools, the district shall:

- 1. Adopt and implement a districtwide salary schedule
- 2. Ensure equivalence in teachers, administrators, and other staff, as measured by either or both of the following:

- a. The ratio of students to instructional staff at each Title I school within a grade span, which shall not exceed 110 percent of the average ratio for all non-Title I district schools within that grade span
- b. Salary expenditures for instructional staff at each Title I school, which shall be no less than 90 percent of the average salary expenditure across non-Title I district schools.
- 3. Ensure equivalence in the provision of curriculum materials and instructional supplies, by determining whether the per-student expenditure of state and local funds for curriculum materials and instructional supplies in Title I schools is between 90 and 110 percent of the districtwide average
- 4. Determine whether the amount of state and local funds allocated per student for each grade span is between 90 and 110 percent of the per student average for each grade span in non-Title I schools

(cf. 6161.1 - Selection and Evaluation of Instructional Materials)

In determining comparability, the district shall not include staff salary differentials for years of employment. The district also may exclude unpredictable changes in student enrollment or personnel assignments that occur after the beginning of the school year, state and local funds expended for language instruction educational programs, state and local funds expended for the excess costs of providing services to students with disabilities, and supplemental state or local funds expended in any school attendance area or school for programs that specifically meet the intent and purposes of Title I. (20 USC 6321)

The Superintendent or designee shall annually assess comparability in accordance with the above criteria and maintain records documenting the district's compliance. If any instances of noncomparability are identified, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly implement adjustments as needed to ensure comparability.

# **Participation of Private School Students**

The district shall provide or contract to provide special educational services, instructional services (including evaluations to determine the progress being made in meeting students' academic needs), counseling, mentoring, one-on-one tutoring, or other Title I benefits to eligible private school students residing in a participating school attendance area. Such services and benefits shall be provided on an equitable basis in comparison to services and other benefits for public school students. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

### **Program Evaluation**

The Board shall regularly monitor the progress of economically disadvantaged and low-achieving students in Title I schools. During the annual evaluation of the district's progress toward achieving each goal identified in the LCAP or other planning document addressing 20 USC 6312, the Board shall review disaggregated data on academic achievement, school attendance, and other outcomes for such students and shall ensure that strategies are revised as necessary to support continuous improvement.

```
(cf. 0500 - Accountability)
(cf. 6190 - Evaluation of the Instructional Program)
```

#### Legal Reference:

### EDUCATION CODE

11503 Parent involvement programs in Title I schools

52060-52077 Local control and accountability plan

54420-54425 State Compensatory Education

64001 Single plan for student achievement, consolidated application programs

#### UNITED STATES CODE, TITLE 20

6301 Program purpose

6311-6322 Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students, including:

6312 Local educational agency plan

6313 Eligibility of schools and school attendance areas; funding allocation

6314 Title I schoolwide programs

6315 Targeted assistance schools

6318 Parent and family engagement

6320 Participation of private school students

6321 Comparability of services

6333-6335 Grants to local educational agencies

6391-6399 Education for migrant students

7881 Participation of private school students

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS, TITLE 34

200.1-200.73 Improving basic programs for disadvantaged students

Management Resources: (see next page)

#### Management Resources:

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Frequently Asked Questions About Title I Schoolwide Programs

Local Control and Accountability Plan Federal Addendum Template

Meeting Title I, Part A Comparability Requirements, October 2017

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PUBLICATIONS

Fiscal Changes and Equitable Services Requirements Under the Elementary and Secondary Education

Act of 1965 (ESEA), as Amended by the Every Student Succeeds Act, Non-Regulatory Guidance,

November 21, 2016

Title I Fiscal Issues, Non-Regulatory Guidance, February 2008

Designing Schoolwide Programs, Non-Regulatory Guidance, March 22, 2006

Title I Services to Eligible Private School Students, October 17, 2003

**WEB SITES** 

CSBA: http://www.csba.org

California Department of Education: https://www.cde.ca.gov/sp/sw

U.S. Department of Education: http://www.ed.gov

**Instruction** AR 6171(a)

#### TITLE I PROGRAMS

### **Schoolwide Programs**

A school may operate a Title I schoolwide program in order to upgrade the entire educational program of the school when at least 40 percent of the students in the school attendance area, or at least 40 percent of the students enrolled in the school, are from low-income families. (20 USC 6314; 34 CFR 200.25)

A school that does not meet these criteria may operate a Title I schoolwide program if it receives a waiver from the California Department of Education. (20 USC 6314)

Any school operating a schoolwide program shall develop a comprehensive plan with the involvement of parents/guardians, other members of the community to be served, and individuals who will carry out the plan, including teachers, principals, other school leaders, paraprofessionals present in the school, administrators (including administrators of other federal education programs), the district, tribes and tribal organizations present in the community, and, if appropriate, specialized instructional support personnel, technical assistance providers, school staff, secondary school students as applicable, and other individuals determined by the school. (20 USC 6314)

```
(cf. 0400 - Comprehensive Plans)
```

The schoolwide program plan shall be based on a comprehensive needs assessment of the entire school and shall be incorporated into a single plan for student achievement which also incorporates the plans required for other categorical programs included in the state's consolidated application. (Education Code 64001; 20 USC 6314)

```
(cf. 0420 - School Plans/Site Councils)
```

The plan shall describe the strategies that the school will implement to address school needs, including a description of how such strategies will: (20 USC 6314)

1. Provide opportunities for all students, including economically disadvantaged students, ethnic subgroups, students with disabilities, and English learners, to meet state academic standards

```
(cf. 6011 - Academic Standards)
```

2. Use methods and instructional strategies that strengthen the school's academic program, increase the amount and quality of learning time, and help provide an enriched and accelerated curriculum, which may include programs, activities, and courses necessary to provide a well-rounded education

```
(cf. 5148.2 - Before/After School Programs)
(cf. 6111 - School Calendar)
(cf. 6112 - School Day)
```

```
(cf. 6141 - Curriculum Development and Evaluation)
(cf. 6177 - Summer Learning Programs)
```

- 3. Address the needs of all students in the school, but particularly the needs of those at risk of not meeting state academic standards, through activities which may include the following:
  - Counseling, school-based mental health programs, specialized instructional support services, mentoring services, and other strategies to improve students' skills outside the academic subject areas

```
(cf. 5141.6 - School Health Services)
(cf. 6164.2 - Guidance/Counseling Services)
(cf. 6164.5 - Student Success Teams)
```

b. Preparation for and awareness of opportunities for postsecondary education and the workforce, which may include career and technical education programs and broadening secondary school students' access to coursework to earn postsecondary credit while still in high school

```
(cf. 6141.4 - International Baccalaureate Program)
(cf. 6141.5 - Advanced Placement)
(cf. 6172.1 - Concurrent Enrollment in College Classes)
(cf. 6178 - Career Technical Education)
```

- c. Implementation of a schoolwide tiered model to prevent and address problem behavior, and early intervention services, coordinated with similar activities and services carried out under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
- d. Professional development and other activities for teachers, paraprofessionals, and other school personnel to improve instruction and use of data from academic assessments and to recruit and retain effective teachers, particularly in high-need subjects

```
(cf. 4111/4211/4311 - Recruitment and Selection)
(cf. 4131 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4222 - Teacher Aides/Paraprofessionals)
(cf. 4231 - Staff Development)
(cf. 4331 - Staff Development)
```

e. Strategies for assisting preschool children in the transition from early childhood education programs to local elementary school programs

```
(cf. 5148.3 - Preschool/Early Childhood Education)
```

The plan shall also include a description of any applicable federal, state, and local programs that will be consolidated in the schoolwide program. (20 USC 6314; 34 CFR 200.27)

The plan and its implementation shall be regularly monitored and revised as necessary based on student needs to ensure that all students are provided opportunities to meet state academic standards. (20 USC 6314)

# **Targeted Assistance Programs**

Any school that receives Title I funds but does not operate a schoolwide program shall use Title I funds to provide services to eligible students who are failing, or most at risk of failing, to meet state academic standards. Students shall be identified on the basis of multiple, educationally related, objective criteria, except that students in preschool through grade 2 shall be selected solely on the basis of criteria, including objective criteria, established by the district and supplemented by the school. (20 USC 6315)

Eligible students include those who are economically disadvantaged; students with disabilities; migrant students, including those who participated in a migrant education program pursuant to 20 USC 6391-6399 in the preceding two years; English learners; students who participated in a Head Start or state preschool program in the preceding two years; students in a local institution for neglected or delinquent children and youth or attending a community day program for such students; and homeless students. (20 USC 6315)

Any targeted assistance program shall: (20 USC 6315)

- 1. Use program resources to help participating students meet state academic standards, which may include programs, activities, and academic courses necessary to provide a well-rounded education
- 2. Use methods and instructional strategies that strengthen the academic program, through activities which may include:
  - a. Expanded learning time, before- and after-school programs, and summer programs and opportunities
  - b. A schoolwide tiered model to prevent and address behavior problems, and early intervention services, coordinated with similar activities and services carried out under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act
- 3. Coordinate with and support the regular education program, which may include services to assist preschool students in the transition to elementary school programs

- 4. Provide professional development to teachers, principals, other school leaders, paraprofessionals, and, if appropriate, specialized instructional support personnel and other school personnel who work with eligible students in Title I programs or in the regular education program. The professional development shall be provided using funds from Title I and, to the extent practicable, other sources.
- 5. Implement strategies to increase the involvement of parents/guardians of participating students
- 6. If appropriate and applicable, coordinate and integrate federal, state, and local services and programs, such as programs supported by the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, violence prevention programs, nutrition programs, housing programs, Head Start programs, adult education programs, career technical education programs, and comprehensive or targeted support and improvement activities under 20 USC 6311
- 7. Provide assurances to the Superintendent or designee that the program will:
  - a. Help provide an accelerated, high-quality curriculum
  - b. Minimize the removal of students from the regular classroom during regular school hours for instruction supported by Title I funds
  - c. On an ongoing basis, review the progress of participating students and revise the targeted assistance program, if necessary, to provide additional assistance to enable such students to meet state academic standards

#### **Participation of Private School Students**

Teachers and families of participating private school students shall have an opportunity to participate, on an equitable basis, in parent/guardian and family engagement activities and professional development pursuant to 20 USC 6318. (20 USC 6320, 7881)

Each year the Superintendent or designee shall contact officials of private schools with students who reside within district boundaries, regardless of whether the private school they attend is located within the district or whether or not those officials have previously indicated any interest in program participation, and invite them to a meeting to discuss the intent of Title I and the roles of public and private school officials.

The Superintendent or designee shall consult with appropriate private school officials, in a meaningful and timely manner, during the design and development of the district's Title I

programs, with the goal of reaching agreement on how to provide equitable and effective programs for eligible private school students. Such consultation shall occur before the district makes any decision that affects the opportunities of eligible private school students to participate in Title I programs and shall include consultation on issues such as the following: (20 USC 6320, 7881; 34 CFR 200.56)

- 1. How the needs of private school students will be identified
- 2. What services will be offered
- 3. How, where, and by whom the services will be provided
- 4. How the services will be academically assessed and how assessment results will be used to improve those services
- 5. The size and scope of the equitable services to be provided to eligible private school students, the proportion of funds to be allocated for such services, and how that proportion of funds is determined
- 6. The method or sources of data that are used to determine the number of students from low-income families in participating school attendance areas who attend private schools
- 7. How and when the district will make decisions about the delivery of services to such students, including a thorough consideration and analysis of the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider
- 8. How, if the district disagrees with the views of private school officials on the provision of services through a third-party provider, the district will provide to private school officials a written analysis of the reasons that the district has chosen not to use a contractor
- 9. Whether the district will provide services directly or through a separate government agency, consortium, entity, or third-party contractor
- 10. Whether to provide services to eligible private school students by pooling funds or on a school-by-school basis
- 11. When services will be provided, including the approximate time of day

12. Whether to consolidate and use funds provided under Title I with other funds available for services to private school students

If the district disagrees with the views of private school officials with respect to any of the above issues, the district shall provide the officials, in writing, the reasons that the district disagrees. (20 USC 6320)

Meetings between district and private school officials shall continue throughout implementation and assessment of services. (20 USC 6320)

The district shall maintain, and shall provide to the CDE, a written affirmation signed by officials of each participating private school that consultation has occurred. The affirmation shall provide the option for private school officials to indicate their belief that timely and meaningful consultation has not occurred or that the program design is not equitable with respect to private school students. If private school officials do not provide the affirmation within a reasonable period of time, the district shall send documentation to the CDE demonstrating that the consultation has, or attempts at such consultation have, taken place. (20 USC 6320)

(cf. 3580 - District Records)

The Superintendent or designee shall also maintain copies of program descriptions, notices, funding allocations, and other communications and records pertaining to the provision of services to private school students.